INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS SECTION A – COVER SHEET

Form Approved OMB No. 9000-0002 Expires Oct 31, 2004

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR FORM TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS. RETURN COMPLETED FORM TO THE ADDRESS IN SLOCK 2 SECUND. SOLICITATION NUMBER 2, (X one) 3, INVITATION FOR BID (IFB) 3, DATEFITIME RESPONSE DUE APRIL 21, 2006/NO LATER THAN 3:00 P.M. EST. STORY PROPOSAL (RFP) 0, REQUEST FOR QUOTATION (RFQ) 0, REGUEST FOR QUOTATION (RF	needed, and	The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 35 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for information Operations and Reports (9000-0002), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person will be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number.					
1. SOLICITATION NUMBER SP0600-06-R-0510 □ a. INVITATION FOR BID (IFB) □ b. REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) □ c. REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) □ c. REQUEST FOR QUOTATION (RFG) □ s. REQUEST FOR QUOTATION (RFG) □ s. Request for the proposed and section of flexibility of the proposed and section of the	that notwithst	a Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate to a defense of the provision of law, no person will be subject to	or information Operation any penalty for failing	g to comp	Reports (9000-0002), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Ariing oly with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid	OMB control number.	
Description					PRESS. RETURN COMPLETED FORM TO		
NOTE. The provision entitled "Required Combine Registration" applies in most solicitations. It is presented in the provision of the provision	SP0600-06-R-0510			TATI QUES	TATION FOR BID (IFB) QUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) APRIL 21, 2006/NO LATER T 3:00 PM EST		
1. et you are not submitting a meganize, complete the information is flacked 9 through 11 and resume to the scaling effice 8 flowed 4 unless a different team schemes is indeeded in flack 9. Complete 2 (1) the complete of t	NOTE: The	provision antitled "Paguired Control Control of	agistration" applies	to man			
Facilities and services to receive, store and ship one grade of U.S. Government- word aviation fuel (JP-8), Fuel (Ling Inhibitor (FSII), and Conductivity Additive (SDA) in the Alamogordo, New Mexico area. Tankage required: SEE CLAUSE B34.01 for details. Performance Period. Five year multiyear contract (November 1, 2006 through October 31, 2011) with 3 five-year options to renew. 6. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION (X and complete as applicable.) □ a. THIS PROCUREMENT IS UNRESTRICTED. □ b. THIS PROCUREMENT IS W. SET-ASIDE FOR SMALL BUSINESS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: □ c. THIS PROCUREMENT IS W. SET-ASIDE FOR HUB ZONE CONCERNS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: □ d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS RESTRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT. 7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: A. Your offer must be received no later than 3:00 P.M. EST, on April 21, 2006. Facsimile proposals are authorized (See Clause 12.1-12.2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to following number (703) 767-0766. Offerors are cautioned to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Interest Information) A. CANINOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS Sean. Turner@dla.mil D. ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code) FAX PROPOSALS TO: (703) 767-0350 PARENCOPICAL PROPOSALS TO: (703) 767-0350 PARENCOPICAL PROPOSALS TO: (703) 767-0350 D. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) D. ADDRESS Sean. Turner@dla.mil D. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) We □ DO □ DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED □ C. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS □ DO NOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED □ DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FO	 If you are Offerors Form 33, ar Offerors Informati 	e not submitting a response, complete the informati or quoters must include full, accurate, and complet nd other solicitation documents. Examine the entir or quoters must plainly mark their responses with to on regarding the timeliness of response is address	on in Blocks 9 thromation in the solicitation careful he Solicitation careful he Solicitation Number 1	ough 11 eir resp ully. The mber an	and return to the issuing office in Block 4 unless a different onses as required by this solicitation (including attachments e penalty for making false statements is prescribed in 18 U. d the date and local time for bid opening or receipt of propc	s). "Fill-ins" are provided on Standard Form 18, Standard S.C. 1001. sals that is in the solicitation document.	
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN RD. SUITE 2945 FT. BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222 Span and supplies as applicable.) 6. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION (X and complete as applicable.) a. THIS PROCUREMENT IS UNRESTRICTED. b. THIS PROCUREMENT IS UNRESTRICTED. c. THIS PROCUREMENT IS W. SET-ASIDE FOR SMALL BUSINESS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: c. THIS PROCUREMENT IS Set SET CLAUSE d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS SET STRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT. 7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: A. Your offer must be received no later than 3:00 P.M. EST. on April 21, 2006. Facsimile proposals are authorized (See Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Jast, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include ZIP Code) A. PARSONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS Sean. Turner@dla.mil (20) THE ITEMS INVOLVED b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) C. CANNOT MEET DIENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) C. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED D. DADDESS D.	4. ISSI	JING OFFICE (Complete mailing	g	5. IT	TEMS TO BE PURCHASED (Brief de	escription)	
SP25_JOHN J. KINGMAN RD, SUITE 2945 SJA-01 for details. Performance Period: Fixe year multiyear contract (November 1, 2006 through October 31, 2011) with 3 five-year options to renew.							
B34.01 for details. Performance Period: Five year multiyear contract (November 1, 2006 through October 31, 2011) with 3 five-year options to renew. 6. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION (X and complete as applicable.) a. THIS PROCUREMENT IS UNRESTRICTED. b. THIS PROCUREMENT IS "SET-ASIDE FOR SMALL BUSINESS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: c. THIS PROCUREMENT IS "SET-ASIDE FOR HUB ZONE CONCERNS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS RESTRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT. 7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: A. Your offer must be received no later than 3:00 P. M. EST. on April 21, 2006. Facsimile proposals are authorized (See Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to following number (703) 767-0766. Offerors are cautioned to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) (703) 767-9350 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS Sean. Turner@dla.mil D. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) c. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE							
2006 through October 31, 2011) with 3 five-year options to renew.							1.
a. THIS PROCUREMENT IS UNRESTRICTED. □ b. THIS PROCUREMENT IS % SET-ASIDE FOR SMALL BUSINESS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: □ c. THIS PROCUREMENT IS % SET-ASIDE FOR HUB ZONE CONCERNS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: □ d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS RESTRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT. 7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: A. Your offer must be received no later than 3:00 P.M. EST, on April 21, 2006. Facsimile proposals are authorized (See Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to following number (703) 767-0766. Offerors are cautioned to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) (703) 767-9345 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) 9. R. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS G. BONOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED C. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT G. DO NOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED C. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT G. DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME D. ADDRESS D. ADDR							
b. THIS PROCUREMENT IS % SET-ASIDE FOR SMALL BUSINESS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: c. THIS PROCUREMENT IS % SET-ASIDE FOR HUB ZONE CONCERNS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS RESTRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT. 7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: A. Your offer must be received no later than 3:00 P.M. EST, on April 21, 2006. Facsimile proposals are authorized (See Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to following number (703) 767-0766. Offerors are cautioned to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) 10. ACANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS 10. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS 10. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) C. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	6. PRC	CUREMENT INFORMATION	(X and co	mple	ete as applicable.)		
□ c. THIS PROCUREMENT IS % SET-ASIDE FOR HUB ZONE CONCERNS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: □ d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS RESTRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT. 7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: A. Your offer must be received no later than 3:00 P.M. EST, on April 21, 2006. Facsimile proposals are authorized (See Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to following number (703) 767-0766. Offerors are cautioned to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) 10. ACANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS 10. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS 10. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE □ DO □ DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME 15. ADDRESS C. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) 15. ADDRESS 16. DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 17. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (X one) WE □ DO □ DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME 15. ADDRESS 16. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	a. THIS PROCUREMENT IS UNRESTRICTED.						
□ c. THIS PROCUREMENT IS % SET-ASIDE FOR HUB ZONE CONCERNS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS: □ d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS RESTRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT. 7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: A. Your offer must be received no later than 3:00 P.M. EST, on April 21, 2006. Facsimile proposals are authorized (See Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to following number (703) 767-0766. Offerors are cautioned to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) 10. ACANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS 10. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS 10. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE □ DO □ DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME 15. ADDRESS C. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) 15. ADDRESS 16. DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 17. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (X one) WE □ DO □ DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME 15. ADDRESS 16. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	П	b. THIS PROCUREMENT IS	% SET-ASID	F FOF	R SMALL BUSINESS. THE APPLICABLE N	AICS CODE IS:	
d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS RESTRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT. 7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: A. Your offer must be received no later than 3:00 P.M. EST, on April 21, 2006. Facsimile proposals are authorized (See Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to following number (703) 767-0766. Offerors are cautioned to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) (703) 767-9345 d. E-MAIL ADDRESS Sean. Turner @dla.mil (703) 767-9345 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) c. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) C. TILLE C. TELLEPHONE NUMBER (2) TITLE D. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS							
A. Your offer must be received no later than 3:00 P.M. EST, on April 21, 2006. Facsimile proposals are authorized (See Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to following number (703) 767-0766. Offerors are cautioned to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) (703) 767-9345 D. ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code) FAX PROPOSALS TO: (703) 767-0766 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER PPN: 6.2 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN RD., Suite 2945 FT. BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222 VERIFICATION #: 703-767-9350 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) c. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS C. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)							
A. Your offer must be received no later than 3:00 P.M. EST, on April 21, 2006. Facsimile proposals are authorized (See Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to following number (703) 767-0766. Offerors are cautioned to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed to ples of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) (A. E-MAIL ADDRESS Sean.Turner@dla.mil (703) 767-9345 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS Sean.Turner@dla.mil (B. DONOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED C. C. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	Ц	d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS RESTRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT.					
Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to following number (703) 767-0766. Offerors are cautioned to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include ZIP Code) FAX PROPOSALS TO: (703) 767-0766 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER PPN: 6.2 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN RD., Suite 2945 FT. BELVOIR, VA 2206-6222 VERIFICATION #: 703-767-9350 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) c. C. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILLING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE							
to allow enough time for the complete proposal to be received keeping in mind that other offerors may be faxing also. Signed copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitaiton closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) (703) 767-9345 D. ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code) FAX PROPOSALS TO: (703) 767-0766 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER PPN: 6.2 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN RD., Suite 2945 FT. BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222 VERIFICATION #: 703-767-9350 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) D. ADDRESS DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER PPN: 6.2 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN RD., Suite 2945 FT. BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222 VERIFICATION #: 703-767-9350 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) D. ADDRESS D. ENDRESS D. ENDRESS							
copies of Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) (703) 767-9345 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS G. DO NOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED G. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME D. ADDRESS D. ADD							
Return the entire solicitation package. 8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) (703) 767-9345 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) c. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code) FAX PROPOSALS TO: (703) 767-9766 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER PPN: 6.2 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN RD. , Suite 2945 FT. BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222 VERIFICATION #: 703-767-9350 VERIFICATION #: 703-767-9350 C. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS D. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) D. ONOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED D. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) D. ONOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED D. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) D. ADDRESS C. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE							ea
8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) (703) 767-9345 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS d. DO NOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED e. OTHER 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS (2) TITLE (2) TITLE (2) TITLE (2) TITLE (2) TITLE (2) TITLE (3) TITLE			De receive	u by	DESC Within ten (10) days after the	solicitation closing date. Do not	
a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) TURNER, SEAN L. C. TELEPHONE NUMBER d. E-MAIL ADDRESS (Include Area Code and Extension) Sean.Turner @dla.mil (703) 767-9345 Sean.Turner @dla.mil (703) 767-9350 Sean.Turner @dla.mil (703) 767-9345 Sean.Turner @dla.mil (703) 767-9350 Sean.Turner @d			MATION				
TURNER, SEAN L. FAX PROPOSALS TO: (703) 767-0766 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER PPN: 6.2 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN RD., Suite 2945 FT. BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222 VERIFICATION #: 703-767-9350 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) c. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS C. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE					h ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code)		
8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN RD., Suite 2945 FT. BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222 VERIFICATION #: 703-767-9350 VERIFICATION #: 703-767		,			FAX PROPOSALS TO: (703) 767-0766	PPN: 6.2	
(Include Area Code and Extension) (703) 767-9345 9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply) a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS d. DO NOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED e. OTHER b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) e. OTHER c. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) C. TITLE		·	IAII ADDRE	'			
□ a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS □ b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) □ c. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE □ DO □ DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE	(Include	Area Code and Extension) Sean.					
b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) e. OTHER 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE	9. REA	SONS FOR NO RESPONSE	(X all that a	apply	·)		
C. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT 10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE			ONS	=		R SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED	
10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one) WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE			IENT	∐ e.	OTHER		
WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED. 11a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS c. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE							
C. ACTION OFFICER (1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE	10. M A WE □ □	AILING LIST INFORMATION (A DO □ DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RET	X one) AINED ON TI	HE MA	AILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMEN	T OF THE TYPE INVOLVED.	
(1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE	11a. C	1a. COMPANY NAME b. ADDRESS					
(1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE							
(1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (2) TITLE	ο Λ С Τ	ACTION OFFICER					
Initial)			Middle	(2) T	TITI E		
	` '	LU ON FINITED INAINE (Last, FIISt, I	iviiuui c	(2)	(2) IIILL		
(3) SIGNATURE (4) DATE SIGNED (YYYYMMDD)	/		ļ				
	(3) SIG	 NATURE				(4) DATE SIGNED (YYYYMMDD)	
	-					,	

- B. Simply complete and return the **original** and **one (1) copies** of the certification package, technical data and past performance as described in Clause <u>L201.02</u> and Clause <u>L205.</u> Copies of all documents submitted must be the exactly the same as the original.
- C. Your price must be inserted in Clause B34.01 in the Offeror Submission Package. Proposal prices that are unrealistically low may be considered an indication of a lack of understanding of the solicitation requirements.
- D. Unnecessarily elaborate brochures or other presentations beyond those sufficient to present a complete and effective response to this solicitation are not desired and may be construed as an indication of the offeror's lack of cost consciousness. Elaborate artwork, expensive paper and bindings, and expensive visual and other presentations are neither necessary nor wanted.
- E. Unless you specifically state otherwise, your offer is assumed to accept all terms and conditions of this solicitation. Any exceptions to any part of this solicitation must be specifically identified in a cover letter to your proposal.
- F. Questions regarding Small Business matters may be directed to Mrs. Kathy Williams, Defense Energy Support Center Small Business Office (703) 767-9465.
- G. Should there be any collective bargaining agreements in place that affect workers to be utilized under any proposed contract, please refer to Clause I100, paragraph (m). Otherwise the attached Wage Determination will apply.
- H. All General and Administrative Expenses (G&A) should be included in Line Item 1001, Clause B34.01.
- I. The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract after written or oral discussion with all responsible offerors that submit proposals within the competitive range (see Clause L2.05-8). The source selection decision will be based on a combination of past performance and price (see Clause M2.13).
- J. Care should be taken to mail correspondence to relating to this solicitation or resulting contract to the appropriate office as indicated in the applicable clauses.
- K. **Notice:** Any contract awarded to a Contractor who, at the time of award was suspended, debarred, ineligible for receipt of contract with Government Agencies or in receipt of a notice of proposed debarment from any Government Agency, is voidable at the option of the Government.
- L. All offerors must include the **DUNS number** in block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer (See Clause K1.06).
- M. For clarification, explanation, or additional information contact Sean L. Turner at 703-767-9345 or by email at <u>Sean.Turner@dla.mil</u>.

SC	LICI	TATION, C	FFER AN	D AWA	KI) I		ACT IS A S (15 CF		D ORDER		RATING		PAGE	OF 	PAGES
2. C	ONTRA	CT NUMBER	3. SO	LICITATION			YPE OF S			5. DAT	E ISSUED	6. REQUIS	SITION/PUR	CHAS	E NUMBER
							SEALE	D BID (IFB)						
							NEGOT		, ,						
7. IS	SUED E	BY			CODE		8.	ADDRE	SS OFFER	TO (If o	ther than Item	7)			
NO.	TE: Ir	n sealed bid	solicitations	s"offer"	and "offeror"				'bidder".	•					
							LICITAT								
		offers in original a		cot	oies for furnishing t	the supp	lies or ser	vices ir	n the Schedu	ule will b				า 8, o	r if
		ed, in the deposit	·								_ until (Hou	local time		Date)	
		LATE Submission this solicitation.	ns, Modification	s, and With	ndrawals: See Sect	ion L, P	rovision N	o. 52.2	214-7 or 52	2.215-1.	All offers are	subject to a	ll terms and	condi	tions
	10. 1	FOR A.	NAME				В. 7	ELEPH	ONE (NO C	OLLECT	CALLS)	C. E-MAIL A	ADDRESS		
IN		MATION					AREA CO	DE N	IUMBER		EXT.				
	CA	LL:													
	050	1	DE00D	IDTION	1		SLE OF CC		rs 		DECODI	DTION			DA 05(0)
(X)	SEC.		DESCR PART I - THE		=	PAGE	(S) (X)	SEC.		DAD	DESCRI T II - CONTRA		<u> </u>		PAGE(S)
	Α	SOLICITATION	I/CONTRACT F		-			1	CONTRAC			ACT CLAUSE			
	В		SERVICES AND		OSTS			PA			CUMENTS, E	XHIBITS ANI	O OTHER AT	TAC	_ <u> </u>
	С		SPECS./WORK					J	LIST OF A						
	D	PACKAGING A	ND MARKING					1	PART I	IV - REP	RESENTATION	NS AND INST	FRUCTIONS		_
	Е	INSPECTION A	ND ACCEPTAN	ICE				К			NS, CERTIFICA	ATIONS AND	OTHER		
	F	DELIVERIES OF	R PERFORMAN	CE					STATEME	NTS OF	OFFERORS				
	G	CONTRACT A	DMINISTRATIO	N DATA				L	INSTRS.,	CONDS	., and notic	ES TO OFFE	RORS		
	Н	SPECIAL CON	TRACT REQUIR	EMENTS				М			CTORS FOR A	WARD			
					OFFER (Mus			•							
			. ,		es the provisions at			ımum E	d Acceptan						
					ees, if this offer is a						alendar days (6		•		
		•			receipt of offers spe hin the time specifie				any or all ite	ms upor	n which prices	are offered a	it the price s	et op	posite
		OUNT FOR PRO			10 CALENDAR DA				R DAYS (%)	30 C	ALENDAR DA	YS (%)	CALE	NDAF	R DAYS (%)
		ion I, Clause No.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
		OWLEDGMENT (The offeror ackr			AMENDM	ENT NO).		DATE		AMENDMI	ENT NO.		DA	TE
an	nendme	ents to the SOLIC	ITATIÖN for of												
	d relate ted):	ed documents nur	nbered and												
			CODE		FACILIT	Υ				AND TI	ITLE OF PERS	ON AUTHOR	IZED TO SIG	GN OF	FER
15A.	NAMI ADDF								17 ype	or print)					
	OF O														
	0														
	15B	B. TELEPHONE N	UMBER						17. SIGNA	TURE			18. OI	FFER	DATE
AREA		NUMBER	EXT.	15C. DIFFI	CHECK IF REMITERENT FROM AB	OVE -	E ADDRE ENTER S	:SS IS UCH							
				☐ ADD	RESS IN SCHEDU	JLE.									
		1			AWARD (To	be c	omplete	d by	Governme	ent)					
19. /	ACCEPT	TED AS TO ITEM	IS NUMBERED		20. AMOUNT		21. A	CCOU	nting and) APPRO	PRIATION				
22. /	OHTUA	RITY FOR USING	3 OTHER THAN	I FULL AND	OPEN COMPETITI	ON:			T INVOICE				ITEM		
		S.C. 2304(c) ISTERED BY (If a)	71	.S.C. 253(c) ()					ss otherwise s				
24. /	ADIVIIIVI	ISTENED BY (III C	uner unam nem	" C	ODE			AYIVIEI	NT WILL BE	IVIADE	БТ	СО	DE		
26.1	NAME (OF CONTRACTIN	NG OFFICER (T)	pe or print	·)		27. L	JNITED	STATES O	F AMER	ICA		28. A	WARE	DATE
									(Signatur	e of Cor	ntracting Office	er)			
IMPO	RTAN	T - Award will be	made on this F	orm, or on	Standard Form 26,	, or by o	other auth	orized o	official writte	en notice	э.				

CLAUSE INDEX

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICE/COST

	PA	AGE
B34.01	SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (DFSC FEB 1991)	2
	SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/PERFORMANCE STATEMENT OF WORK	
C19.01	SECURITY AND FIRE PROTECTION	7 7
C19.04 C19.07	REMOVAL OF WATER BOTTOMS TESTING OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	7
025107		•
	SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE	
E1.01	CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT	
	INSPECTION OF SERVICES	8
E1.11 E5	QUALITY CONTROL PLAN INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES - FIXED-PRICE	8
E5.03	INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES - FIXED-PRICE INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED PRICE	0 10
E3.03	INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED FRICE INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF BULK PETROLEUM STORAGE TANKS	10
E28	CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE)	11
E34	TEST FOR SULFIDES IN WATER	12
E35 E36	NONCONFORMING SUPPLIES AND SERVICES INSPECTION (STORAGE)	13 14
	SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE	
F1.04	GENERAL RECEIVING AND STORING CONDITIOMS	14
F1.05	GENERAL SHIPPING CONDITIONS	16
F1.14	DETERMINATION OF QUANTITY (STORAGE)	18
F45.01 F45.03	OPERATION OF CONDUCTIVITY ADDITIVE SYSTEM OPERATION OF FUEL SYSTEM ICING INHIBITOR ADDITIVE SYSTEM (COCO)	19 20
F45.04	OPERATION OF CORROSION INHIBITOR ADDITIVE SYSTEM	20
F51	SHIPMENT AND ROUTING (OVERSEAS)	21
F76	CONTRACT PERIOD/PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE)	21
F85	QUARTERLY REPORTING OF ACTUAL CONTRACT	
	PERFORMANCE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES	22
F107	STOP-WORK ORDER	22
	SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA	
G3	INVOICE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS	23
G3.01 G9.06	PAYMENT DUE DATE ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED	23 23
G9.09	MANDATORY INFORMATION FOR ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENT	24
G9.09-1	PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION	25
G9.14	SUBMISSION OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION WITH OFFER	2
G21	DESIGNATION OF PROPERTY ADMINISTRATOR	2'
G22	DESIGNATION OF THE DEFENSE FUEL REGION SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT	2' 2'
	COURIER DELIVERY OF INVOICES	2
	SUBMISSION OF INVOICES BY FACSIMILE	2
	SECTION H - SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS	
TT11	·	~
H11 H19	GUARD SERVICE REPORTING AND CONTAINING OIL SPILLS (DOMESTIC STORAGE)	3(
	(

SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES

I1	DEFINITIONS	30
I1.01-4	DEFINITIONS (CONT'D) STORAGE	31
I1.03-1	CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS	32
I1.04	CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES	
	OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS	34
I1.05	CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES	
	OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO DEFENSE ACQUISITIONS OF	
	COMMERCIAL ITEMS	37
I1.07	REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION	39
I1.20-1	CLAUSES AND PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	40
I1.24	LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS	41
I2.01	CHANGES - FIXED-PRICE (ALT I)	44
I3	EXTRAS	44
112.01-1 127	DISPUTES (ALTERNATE I) GRATUITIES	45 45
127 132	CANCELLATION UNDER MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS	45 46
I33	INTEREST	46
I36	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE)	47
I100	SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, AS AMENDED	49
I102	FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT -	
	PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS)	53
I102.01	FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT - PRICE ADJUSTMENT	54
I102.02	FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT – PAYROLL TAX ADJUSTMENT	54
I102.03	DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE	54 54
I102.03	DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE	55
I102.05	STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES	56
I103.01	SERVICE CONTRACT ACT (SCA) MINIMUM WAGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS	56
I116	RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT-OWNED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	57 57
I119.04 I136	INVENTORY CONTROL RECORDS AND SYSTEMS OF RECORD COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING	57 61
I147	DEMURRAGE	61
1170	UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS	01
	VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS	61
I171	SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN	62
I171.03	SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED, AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS	
	SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DoD CONTRACTS)	65
I171.07	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - SUBCONTRACTING PLAN	66
I176.03	DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES	66
180.02	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (STORAGE)	67
I198	PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS	67
1209.03 1350	EXTENSION PROVISION (STORAGE) APPLICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAIM	67
1330	ALL LICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAUVE	

SECTION J - LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

	LOCATION
DD FORM 1707, INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS SF 33 SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD FUEL SAMPLING AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS WAGE DETERMINATION OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE	COVER PAGE PAGE 1 ATTACHMENT 1 ATTACHMENT 2 ATTACHMENT 3

SECTION K - REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS

K1.01-7	OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (CONT'D)	68
K1.01-10	OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS -	
	COMMERCIAL ITEMS (ALTERNATES I/II)	68
	SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS	76
K1.01-12	SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM NOTICE	78
K1.05	OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS	78
K1.06	CONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER-	
	DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER	79
K15	RELEASE OF UNIT PRICES	79
K15.03	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION	79
K33.01	AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS	80
K45.01	FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC INVOICING	80
K85	DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY	
****	THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY	80
K94	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT,	01
1707	AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS	81
K96	CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS	82
	FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS	02
	SECTION L - INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERS OR QUOTERS	
L1.02	PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD	83
L2.01-1	PROPOSAL PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS AND	
	PAST PERFORMANCE SUBMISSION (DOMESTIC)	83
L2.05	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS	84
L2.05-8	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (ALTERNATE I)	86
L2.11-1	FACSIMILE BIDS	88
L2.11-2	FACSIMILE PROPOSALS	89
L2.11-3	FACSIMILE PROPOSALS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS	90
L5.01-1	AGENCY PROTESTS	90
L5.05	DISPUTES: AGREEMENT TO USE ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION	90
L65.14	REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION	,
105.14	·	
	OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA	91
L74	TYPE OF CONTRACT	91
L82	WAGE DETERMINATION	91
L87.03	CONDITIONS FOR MULTIYEAR OFFERS	91
L87.06	CONDITIONS FOR MULTIYEAR OFFERS	92
L116.01	DATA REQUIRED (STORAGE)	92
L201.02	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (COCO)	92
L205	COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING	92
	SECTION M - EVALUATION FACTOR FOR AWARD	
M2.11	EVALUATION - COMMERCIAL ITEMS	93
M2.13	EVALUATION OF OFFERS (MULTIYEAR COCO STORAGE)	93
M43.02	ADDITIONAL EVALUATION	94
		74

SECTION B SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST

B34.01 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (DFSC FEB 1991)

The services to be furnished the period specified herein and the unit prices are as follows:

Performance Work Statement for Alamogordo, New Mexico (UY7204)

C-1 Description of Required Services:

- C-1.1 Area of Consideration
- C-1.2 Storage Tank Requirements
- C-1.3 Grade of Service
- C-1.4 Physical System Requirements) ADP Equipment
- C-2 **General Information**:
- C-1.5 Estimated Through-put Requirements
- C-1.6 Property Control Records and System Requirements
- C-1.7 Fuels Automated System (FAS
- C-2.1 Product Receiving Requirement
- C-2.2 Product Shipping Requirement
- C-2.3 Ancillary Facilities
- C-2.4 Product Quality Control
- C-2.5 Best Commercial Practices
- C-2.6 Photocopy Type Reproduction Machine
- C-3 Quality Representative Support:
- C-3.1 Office Facility Support
- C-3.2 Telephone Support
- C-3.3 Facsimile Machine
- C-3.4 Facsimile Machine Telephone

C-1 Description of Required Services:

Defense Fuel Support Point services are required in the Alamogordo, New Mexico area for the period beginning November 01, 2006. The following terms and conditions are applicable to the requirement for contract services and ancillary facilities for receiving storing, protecting, and shipping turbine fuel aviation grade JP-8, Fuel System Icing Inhibitor (FSII), and Conductivity Additive (SDA). The facility offered must be capable of providing a Contractor-furnished connection with the capability to receive Government-owned product from the Kinder Morgan owned Santa Fe Pacific Pipeline System originating in El Paso, Texas as well as provide storage services with the capability to ship Government-owned product via a Contractor-furnished Pipeline System connection to Holloman Air Force Base System and via Government-furnished commercial tank trucks. Pipeline shipments will be to Holloman Air Force Base and commercial tank truck shipments will be to designated Government activities in New Mexico, Arizona, and Texas. **Request a five (5) year, multi-year contract with three five year options to renew.** The object of this solicitation is to secure the necessary facilities and services to receive, store, and ship one grade of Government-owned product (Turbine Fuel Aviation Grade JP-8) in the Alamogordo, New Mexico area.

Terms and conditions applicable to the requirement are as follows:

- C-1.1 **AREA OF CONSIDERATION:** A location within a 20 mile radius of Holloman AFB, NM and within 100 mile radius of the El Paso, Texas.
- C-1.2 **STORAGE TANK REQUIREMENT**: Approximately 120,000 barrels (shell capacity) for Turbine Fuel Aviation, Grade JP-8 storage with a minimum of two tanks required, interconnected and isolated from other facilities and products handled within the tank farm. Each tank shall be capable of receiving pipeline tender of 27,000 barrels. Clause L116.01, Data Required (Storage) and Clause L2.01, Instructions to Offerors applies.
- C-1.3 GRADE OF SERVICE: One grade of Government-owned Turbine Fuel Aviation Grade JP8.
- C-1.4 **PHYSICAL SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**: Storage and handling facilities capable of receiving, storing, protecting, and shipping one grade of U. S. Government-owned petroleum product. In addition to the data required by Clause L116.01, The potential Contractor will be required to provide the tank cleaning and inspection data required by Clause E18 as part of their proposal. The tank cleaning and inspection data will be evaluated and utilized as an evaluation factor in determining the Governments risk associated with the utilization of the facility.

- C-1.5 <u>ESTIMATED THROUGHPUT REQUIREMENTS</u>: 800,000 barrels each 12 month period. Throughput is computed as follows: **receipts plus issues, divided by two.** The estimated throughput quantity does not include the initial fill of the terminal.
- C-1.6 PROPERTY CONTROL RECORDS AND SYSTEM RECORDS: The Contractor shall provide Property Control and System Records in compliance with paragraph (a) of Clause I119.04. The Contractor-furnished computer system shall meet the current commercial standards for a computer system capable of accomplishing the data reporting and records keeping required by the Fuels Automated System (FAS); maintaining the data reporting and records keeping associated with product quality surveillance (i.e., product analysis and testing reports); and the documents collection and records associated with the Contractor's preventive maintenance program, etc. The Contractor shall input inventory and sales data of Government-owned product directly into the Government's Fuel Accounting System (FAS) utilizing the FES 02 inventory reporting procedures and the Contractor-furnished computer system via the Contractor-furnished internet access (with static IP address capability) or creation of a dial-in account to the DESC web server. Additional data and requirements can be found in Clause I119.04.
- C-1.6.1 The Contractor shall comply with all transportation and routing instructions for all modes furnished by the Defense Energy Support Center, Americas West (DESC-AMW Los Angeles, CA). Such instructions will be coveyed via telephone, FAX, e-mail and via DESC Form 19.16 (Routing Instructions) and will include the carrier names, routes, route order numbers, and other pertinent shipment information. In the case pipeline receipts, the Contractor shall monitor inbound pipeline shipments, and schedule inbound pipeline shipments utilizing Kinder Morgan owned Santa Fe Pacific Pipeline Scheduling System. Adjustments to the scheduled pipeline receipt date, or quantities will be made only with the concurrence of DESC-AMW Los Angeles, CA.
- C-1.6.2 The receipt of Government-owned product via the Kinder Morgan owned Santa Fe Pipeline System shall not be in competition with the Contracor's other terminal operations.
- C-1.7 **FUELS AUTOMATED SYSTEM (FAS) ADP EQUIPMENT**: The Contractor shall provide a computer system with the following minimum specifications:

733Hz Processor
One 10 GB2 GB Hard Drive (minimum) and one 3 ½ Inch floppy disk drive.
Windows 2000 Operating System
Modem 56K
V710 Monitor
Mouse
CD-ROM Drive (eight speed or higher)
Pronter/printer paper/printer Cartridges

The Contractor shall input inventory data of Government-owned product directly into the Government's Fuel Automated System (FAS) utilizing the Government-furnished computer furnished software. DESC will install the necessary software and provide training to a minimum of two Contractor personnel. See Clause I119.04 for additional information regarding the Government's inventory data requirements.

<u>DADS/FAS Data Entry Telephone Support</u>: The Contractor shall provide a dedicated commercial telephone line to be used for data entry into the DADS/FAS system. The Government will reimburse the Contractor for installation charges and the monthly telephone bill upon presentation of supporting documentation and an invoice certified by the QAR. No fees or administrative charges will be allowed.

C-2 **GENERAL INFORMATION**:

- C-2.1 **PRODUCT RECEIVING REQUIREMENT**: The Contractor's product receiving capability shall provide dedicated facilities capable of receiving Turbine Fuel Aviation Grade JP8 by a Contractor-furnished connection to the Kinder Morgan owned Santa Fe Pacific Pipeline System on a 24-hour per day, seven day per week basis. The Contractor must be capable of furnishing and providing a common carrier pipeline connection capable of receiving product from the Navajo, Shell and El Paso refineries at commercial rates compatible with the carriers system. The maximum pipeline tender is 27,000 barrels. The Contractor's facility must be capable of receiving Government-owned product by tank truck on a contingency basis only.
- C-2.2 **PRODUCT SHIPPING REQUIREMENT**: The Contractor's shipping capability shall provide dedicated facilities capable of shipping Turbine Fuel Aviation Grade JP8 by the following modes of transportation.
- C-2.2.1 **Pipeline**: The Contractor's pipeline shipping capability shall be capable of shipping Government-owned product via a Contractor-furnished pipeline system and a Contractor-furnished pipeline connection to Holloman Air Force Base all on a 24 hour per day, seven day per week basis at flow rates compatible with the transportation mode.
- C-2.2.2 Government-furnished Tank Truck: The Contractor's tank truck loading and shipping capability shall be capable of shipping JP8 on a 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. basis; five days per week (Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays excepted as stipulated in the Wage

determination). Contractor may be required to load and ship tank trucks on an overtime basis (see Clause G148.05 (c) SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (SERVICES); PARAGRAPH (c) OVERTIME and Clause I16.01(a) CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – OVERTIME COMPENSATION: paragraph (a) OVERTIME REQUIREMENTS.

C-2.3 ANCILLARY FACILITIES:

- C-2.3.1 STORAGE TANKS AND FACILITIES: The storage tanks and facilities must meet the minimum requirements of the current API standards, the NFPA codes, and all laws, regulations, etc., applicable to tanks and facilities of the type to be provided. Cone roof tanks with internal floating pans are preferred however, floating roof tanks will be acceptable. Floating roof tanks will be equipped with roof drains, which prevent water from coming into contact with the fuel. The tanks shall be interconnected so as to provide the capability of transferring/filtering product between tanks. The tanks and facilities will consist of one dedicated system capable of receiving, storing, and shipping one grade of Government-owned product. An isolated system in place of the preferred dedicated system is acceptable provided the requirements of Clause L116.01 (d) are met.
- C-2.3.2 TANK TRUCK LOADING AND SHIPPING FACILITIES: The Contractor's tank truck loading and shipping facilities shall provide unrestricted access to Government-furnished tank trucks, be capable of bottom loading product, be equipped with a Scully system (or compatible), be equipped with Temperature Compensating Meters to accurately measure the product being loaded, and be able to load a maximum of four 8,000 gallon tank trucks per hour. The Contractor's tank truck loading facilities shall be in compliance with Federal, State, and local environmental laws and regulations based upon the type of product being loaded. The loading of Government-furnished tank trucks shall not be in competition with the Contractor's other terminal operations.
- C-2.3.3 **FILTRATION CAPABILITY**: The Contractor-furnished filtration system shall meet the requirements of API Bulletin 1581 Fourth Edition, January 2000, "Category M" and "Type S" for product filtration during product receiving, shipping, tank to tank transfers, and tank truck loading.
- C-2.3.4 <u>ADDITIVE INJECTION SYSTEM</u>: The Contractor's additive injection system shall provide a separate injection system (pump and ancillary connection facilities) for the injection of each Government-furnished additive (i.e., Fuel System Icing Inhibitor (FSII), Conductivity Additive (SDA) into the product during tank truck loading operations, (see Clause F45.01 and F45.03).
- C-2.3.5 **BEST COMMERCIAL PRACTICES**: In the absence of any contract provisions or reference to a method, specification, or other instructions, the Contractor shall perform all services here under in accordance with the best commercial practices.
- C-2.3.6 **PHOTOCOPY TYPE REPRODUCTION MACHINE:** The Contractor shall provide a photocopy type reproduction machine that is capable of handling letter and legal size copies. The Contractor shall provide sufficient quantities of both sizes of paper to meet the terminal's and QSR's copy requirements

CONTRACT LINE ITEM 1001 (MUCC): FIVE YEAR MULTIYEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD: 01 November 2006 through 31 October 2011.

FILL

CAPACITY

Use charge per tank **per month** (prorated for part months) includes initial fill and final shipment

TANK NO. TYPE BARRELS BARRELS PRICE

SHELL

CAPACITY

 $\textbf{CONTRACT LINE ITEM 1002 (MUCC): 1}^{st} \textbf{ OPTION TO RENEW (2}^{nd} \textbf{ FIVE YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD): } \\$

01 November 2011 through 31 October 2015.

Use charge per tank **per month**

(prorated for part months)

SHELL FILL includes initial fill CAPACITY CAPACITY and final shipment

TANK NO. TYPE BARRELS BARRELS PRICE

CONTRACT LINE ITEM 1003 (MUCC): 2^{nd} OPTION TO RENEW (3^{rd} FIVE YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD):

01 November 2015 through 31 October 2020.

Use charge per tank per month

(prorated for part months)

SHELL FILL includes initial fill CAPACITY CAPACITY and final shipment

TANK NO. TYPE BARRELS BARRELS PRICE

 $\textbf{CONTRACT LINE ITEM 1004 (MUCC): 3}^{rd} \ \ \textbf{OPTION TO RENEW (4}^{th} \ \textbf{FIVE YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD):}$

01 November 2020 through 31 October 2025.

Use charge per tank per month

(prorated for part months)

SHELL FILL includes initial fill CAPACITY CAPACITY and final shipment

TANK NO. TYPE BARRELS BARRELS PRICE

SUBLINE ITEM 1005:

For the first <u>800,000</u> barrels of product received into storage after initial fill per year or prorated part thereof for any part year that the use of storage is limited to a period of less than one year, there is to be no additional charge (**included in the tankage use charge**).

SUBLINE ITEM 1006:

For the first <u>800,000</u> barrels of product loaded and shipped from storage, after initial fill per year or prorated part thereof for any part year that the use of storage is limited to a period of less than one year, there is to be no additional charge (**included in the tankage use charge**).

SUBLINE ITEM 1007: EXCESS THROUGHPUT (EXTP): In excess of 800,000 of throughput per year (or prorated part thereof for any partial year), the Contractor will be reimbursed __ (for the entire contract period) per barrel. Throughput is defined as receipts plus issues divided by two (2). SUBLINE ITEM 1008: INJECTION OF FUEL SYSTEM ICING INHIBITOR (FSII): The Contractor will be reimbursed \$_____ __ (multiyear) per barrel for injecting FSII additive. SUBLINE ITEM 1009: INJECTION OF ANTI-STATIC ADDITIVE (IFCA): The Contractor will be reimbursed \$_____ (multiyear) per barrel for injecting ASA additive. SUBLINE ITEM 1010: OVERTIME (OVRT) Services other than normal working hours shall be ordered for this subline item in accordance with Clause I16.01 and Clause G148.05. The overtime rates listed below shall apply, unless altered by union agreement or Government regulations. The Contracting Officer shall be notified by the Contractor of any change to these rates, which will be supported, with copies of the appropriate union agreement or formal Government Notice. See Clause I100, para (m). Category **Operator** Supervisor

SUBLINE ITEM 1011: NOT TO EXCEED:

The Contractor shall be reimbursed \$____(multiyear) per barrel for providing pipeline connection facility capable of receiving an average pipeline tender of 27,000 barrels

SUBLINE ITEM 1012: FILTER REPLACEMENT/DISPOSAL:

The Contractor will be reimbursed for replacement and disposal of fuel filter elements.

SUBLINE ITEM 1013: COMM FACSIMILE TELEPHONE: NOT TO EXCEED

The Contractor will be reimbursed for out-of-pocket costs for the Facsimile Telephone. Invoices for reimbursement shall be certified by the QAR and include supporting documentation.

SUBLINE ITEM 1014: (COMM) COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE LINE: NOT TO EXCEED

The Contractor will be reimbursed for out-of-pocket costs for the QAR telephone expenses. Invoices for reimbursement shall be certified by the QAR and include supporting documentation.

SUBLINE ITEM 1015: (COMM) FAS TELEPHONE LINE: NOT TO EXCEED

The Contractor shall provide a dedicated commercial telephone line for data entry into the DFAMS/DADS system. The Contractor will be reimbursed for out-of-pocket costs for the QAR telephone expenses. Invoices for reimbursement shall be certified by the QAR and include supporting documentation.

SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/PERFORMANCE STATEMENT OF WORK

C19.01 SECURITY AND FIRE PROTECTION (DESC AUG 1988)

- (a) The entire facility shall be enclosed by a fence suitable to deter unauthorized access. The fence shall be fitted with gates that may be padlocked when not in use.
 - (b) A method of visitor and entrance control will be in effect. A visitor register shall be maintained.
- (c) An internal, self-powered communication system linking all critical points of the facility, capable of serving both as an alarm system and for conduct of terminal operation, will be in use.
- (d) A water supply and fire fighting equipment conforming to National Fire Protection Association and American Petroleum Institute standards will be maintained. At locations outside the United States, other standards may be used with prior approval of the Contracting Officer.
- (e) In the event of an emergency at a CONUS COCO terminal, the Contractor shall seek the assistance of the following as appropriate: local ambulance service; local fire department; local, county, and State police; regional office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation; Secret Service; U.S. Marshal's Service; and the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

(DESC 52.211-9FL1)

C19.04 REMOVAL OF WATER BOTTOMS (DESC FEB 1998)

Storage tanks for DESC use shall be equipped with positive water sumps for removal of all water bottoms. All storage tanks shall be drained of water a minimum of once each week and whenever storage tank gauging indicates water is present. (Weekly water drainage is necessary because the datum plate may not necessarily be the low point in the storage tank. Water could possibly accumulate below the datum plate and not show up in the gauging process.) Additionally, all storage tanks shall be drained of water prior to any transfer of fuel and after a minimum of 4 hours or maximum of 24 hours settling time following each product receipt. Storage tanks equipped with floating roofs shall be gauged for water after each rain and drained if water is found present. Product and water levels shall be gauged before and after the draining of water. Water gauges of each storage tank shall be taken and recorded each time it is gauged for product. (Each storage tank shall be equipped with a fuel/water separation system for collection of all product or water dispensed from its bottom water drain(s). This system shall have the capability to return separated product back into the same storage tank.)

(DESC 52.211-9FM1)

C19.07 SAMPLING AND TESTING OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (STORAGE) (DESC OCT 2001)

- (a) SAMPLING. The samples identified in the solicitation attachment entitled MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE SAMPLING AND TESTING are a required part of the services to be provided. The Contractor must provide these samples using qualified personnel, facilities, and equipment on-site and shall include all associated costs in the monthly service charge. These on-site resources may be provided by Contractor personnel or by a commercial source acting on behalf of the Contractor. The Quality Representative will not be responsible for taking any samples for the Contractor. All samples must be taken in accordance with ASTM D 4057, Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products (API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards (MPMS), Chapter 8.1).
- (b) TESTING. The tests identified in the solicitation attachment entitled MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE SAMPLING AND TESTING are a required part of the services to be provided. Those tests identified in the attachment which are part of a higher order analysis (defined as follows: Composite Samples, Storage Tanks After Receipt, Interface Mixture, Dormant Stocks, and Individual Tests, including particulate contamination) shall be provided by the Contractor using one of the following options (the Contractor shall check the appropriate box below):

	[] The Contractor will perform the tests using its own qualified personnel, facilities, and equipment. (All costs for
this service are to	be included in the monthly service charge.)
	[] The Contractor will not perform the tests using its own personnel, but will provide on a seven days per week, 24
1 2	is, it's own facilities and equipment for testing of product by Government personnel. (All costs for this service are to
be included in the	e monthly service charge.)
	[] The Contractor will not provide its own personnel, facilities, or equipment. Instead, the Contractor will, within

24 hours after sampling, transport any sample(s) to a commercial laboratory approved by the Government and arrange for that commercial laboratory to perform all the required tests. The Government, at its option, may direct that samples be tested at a

Government laboratory under contract to the Government. In this case, transport of such samples is still the responsibility of the Contractor. (The Government will reimburse the Contractor for the actual costs of the tests performed by their commercial laboratory. All other associated costs must be included in the monthly service charge.)

All other tests found in the above referenced attachment, which are not part of a higher order analysis, shall be provided in accordance with the CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE) clause.

(c) All facilities and equipment to be provided, whether that of a Contractor or a commercial laboratory, must conform to the standards for such facilities and equipment established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act and the National Fire Protection Association or local regulations, whichever is more stringent.

(DESC 52.211-9FL5)

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACEPTANCE

E1.01 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT INSPECTION OF SERVICES (DESC AUG 1981)

If any inspection or test is made by the Government on the premises of the Contractor or subcontractor, the Contractor without additional charge shall provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the Government inspectors in the performance of their duties.

(DESC 52.246-9F04)

E1.11 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (DESC MAR 2000)

- (a) Upon award, the Contractor shall prepare, in triplicate and in English, a Quality Control Plan (QCP). Prior to the first receipt of Government-owned product into the facility, two copies of the QCP shall be forwarded to the Contracting Officer and one copy to the assigned Quality Assurance Representative for approval.
 - (b) The QCP shall include the following quality control procedures employed by the Contractor.
 - (1) Receiving (both product and additives);
 - (2) Blending;
 - (3) Sampling;
 - (4) Testing;
 - (5) Storage and handling;
 - (6) Loading and shipping;
- (7) Calibration program for testing and measuring equipment in accordance with ISO 10012-1, "Quality Assurance Requirements for Measuring Equipment, Part I." Equivalent local regulation, as appropriate, may be used as well. Whichever program used must include a section addressing meter proving (used to determine quantity) and must comply with the American Petroleum Institute Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards, Chapters 4, 5, and 6, or equivalent foreign standard. For any item that requires calibration but is not covered by ASTM, API, or IP publications, the applicable manufacturer's recommended calibration method(s) outlined in the applicable industry publication shall be used if acceptable to the Government;
 - (8) Quantity measurement;
 - (9) Records and reports; and
- (10) Corrective action procedures (to include, but not be limited to, procedures for notification of Quality Representative, actions to be taken on discovery of off-spec product during receipts/shipments, upgrading procedures for Contractor-caused contamination, leaks, etc.). The QCP shall also include an organizational chart of key personnel and their responsibilities and a schematic diagram of the facility with key inspection/activity points marked for each product handled.
- (c) The QCP shall require that each Contractor employee be familiar with its content and shall state that it must be reviewed semiannually and revised as needed. Revision should occur when any change is made to the inspection system, when any corrective action needs to be incorporated due to quality problems, and as otherwise necessary. The Contractor shall sign and date each revision of the QCP.

(DESC 52.246-9F32)

E5 INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996)

(a) **DEFINITION. Supplies**, as used in this clause, includes but is not limited to raw materials, components, intermediate assemblies, end products, and lots of supplies.

- (b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering supplies under this contract and shall tender to the Government, for acceptance, only supplies that have been inspected in accordance with the inspection system and have been found by the Contractor to be in conformity with contract requirements. As part of the system, the Contractor shall prepare records evidencing all inspections made under the system and the outcome. These records shall be kept complete and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires. The Government may perform reviews and evaluations as reasonably necessary to ascertain compliance with this paragraph. These reviews and evaluations shall be conducted in a manner that will not unduly delay the contract work. The right of review, whether exercised or not, does not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under the contract.
- (c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all supplies called for by the contract, to the extent practicable, at all places and times, including the period of manufacture, and in any event before acceptance. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work. The Government assumes no contractual obligation to perform any inspection and test for the benefit of the Contractor unless specifically set forth elsewhere in this contract.
- (d) If the Government performs inspection or test on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish, and shall require subcontractors to furnish, at no increase in contract price, all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Government shall bear the expense of Government inspections or tests made at other than the Contractor's or subcontractor's premises; PROVIDED, that in case of rejection, the Government shall not be liable for any reduction in the value of inspection or test samples.
- (e) (1) When supplies are not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, the Contracting Officer may charge to the Contractor the additional cost of inspection or test.
- (2) The Contracting Officer may also charge the Contractor for any additional cost of inspection or test when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary.
- (f) The Government has the right either to reject or to require correction of nonconforming supplies. Supplies are nonconforming when they are defective in material or workmanship or are otherwise not in conformity with contract requirements. The Government may reject nonconforming supplies with or without disposition instructions.
- (g) The Contractor shall remove supplies rejected or required to be corrected. However, the Contracting Officer may require or permit correction in place, promptly after notice, by and at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall not tender for acceptance corrected or rejected supplies without disclosing the former rejection or requirement for correction, and, when required, shall disclose the corrective action taken.
- (h) If the Contractor fails to promptly remove, replace, or correct rejected supplies that are required to be removed or to be replaced or corrected, the Government may either (1) by contract or otherwise, remove, replace, or correct the supplies and charge the cost to the Contractor or (2) terminate the contract for default. Unless the Contractor corrects or replaces the supplies within the delivery schedule, the Contracting Officer may require their delivery and make an equitable price reduction. Failure to agree to a price reduction shall be a dispute.
- (i) (1) If this contract provides for the performance of Government quality assurance at source, and if requested by the Government, the Contractor shall furnish advance notification of the time (i) when Contractor inspection or tests will be performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and (ii) when the supplies will be ready for Government inspection.
- (2) The Government's request shall specify the period and method of the advance notification and the Government representative to whom it shall be furnished. Requests shall not require more than 2 workdays of advance notification if the Government representative is in residence in the Contractor's plant, nor more than 7 workdays in other instances.
- (j) The Government shall accept or reject supplies as promptly as practicable after delivery, unless otherwise provided in the contract. Government failure to inspect and accept or reject the supplies shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility, nor impose liability on the Government, for nonconforming supplies.
- (k) Inspections and tests by the Government do not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for defects or other failures to meet contract requirements discovered before acceptance. Acceptance shall be conclusive, except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or as otherwise provided in the contract.
- (l) If acceptance is not conclusive for any of the reasons in paragraph (k) hereof, the Government, in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, or under other provisions of this contract, shall have the right to require the Contractor (1) at no increase in contract price, to correct or replace the defective or nonconforming supplies at the original point of delivery or at the Contractor's plant at the Contracting Officer's election, and in accordance with a reasonable delivery schedule as may be agreed upon between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer; PROVIDED, that the Contracting Officer may require a reduction in contract price if the Contractor fails to meet such delivery schedule, or (2) within a reasonable time after receipt by the Contractor of notice of defects or nonconformance, to repay such portion of the contract as is equitable under the circumstances if the Contracting Officer elects not to require correction or replacement. When supplies are returned to the Contractor, the Contractor shall bear the transportation cost from the original point of delivery to the Contractor's plant and return to the original point when that point is not the Contractor's plant. If the Contractor fails to perform or act as required in (1) or (2) above and does not cure such failure within a period of 10 days (or such

longer period as the Contracting Officer may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from the Contracting Officer specifying such failure, the Government shall have the right by contract or otherwise to replace or correct such supplies and charge to the Contractor the cost occasioned the Government thereby.

(FAR 52.246-2)

E5.03 INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996)

- (a) **DEFINITION.** Services, as used in this clause, includes services performed, workmanship, and material furnished or utilized in the performance of services.
- (b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.
- (c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all services called for by the contract, to the extent practicable, at all times and places during the term of the contract. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.
- (d) If the Government performs inspections or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish, and shall require subcontractors to furnish, at no increase in contract price, all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.
- (e) If any of the services do not conform with contract requirements, the Government may require the Contractor to perform the services again in conformity with contract requirements, at no increase in contract amount. When the defects in services

cannot be corrected by reperformance, the Government may (1) require the Contractor to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to contract requirements and (2) reduce the contract price to reflect the reduced value of the services performed.

(f) If the Contractor fails to promptly perform the services again or to take the necessary action to ensure future performance in conformity with contract requirements, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, perform the services and charge to the Contractor any cost incurred by the Government that is directly related to the performance of such service or (2) terminate the contract for default.

(FAR 52.246-4)

E18 INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF BULK PETROLEUM STORAGE TANKS (DESC NOV 2003)

- (a) The Contractor shall maintain and make available upon request the following historical data relative to each storage tank provided:
 - (1) Date and type of construction;
 - Name of installing contractor;
 - (3) Product service (past and present) and dates;
 - (4) Date of last cleaning/physical entry inspection and contractor's name;
 - (5) Structural condition based on cycle inspection at the time of cleaning or repair;
 - (6) Record or tank repairs;
 - (7) Tank dimensions and capacity;
 - (8) Inspection and tank cleaning frequency (date of next mandatory inspection, when tank out of service, required);
 - (9) Tank coating history;
 - (10) Tank strapping charts;
 - (11) As built drawings (if available); and
 - (12) Records of product tests and trends.
- (b) At the Contractor's expense, the Contractor shall empty, inspect, and clean each bulk petroleum storage tank and dispose of all tank bottom waste for each tank furnished under this contract at the following intervals. When tank cleaning does take place, the Contractor, at his own expense, shall be responsible for providing alternate tankage and transferring the remaining product to that tankage. Such tankage shall be suitable for storing the transferred product and shall be of equal or greater capacity than the tankage being cleaned. Any proposed reduction in the storage capacity cited in the contract must be approved by the Contracting Officer in advance.

(1) AVIATION FUEL STORAGE TANKS.

- (i) Every 4 years for uncoated storage tanks without an inlet-filter separator;
- (ii) Every 6 years for either a coated tank without an inlet filter separator, or for an uncoated tank with an inlet-filter separator; and
 - (iii) Every 8 years for coated tanks with an inlet-filter separator.

- (iv) For storage tanks with direct receipt of fuel from barge or tanker, the frequency for physical entry inspection and cleaning will be 3, 5, and 8 years for (i), (ii), and (iii) above, respectively.
- (v) Tanks will be emptied, cleaned, and inspected more frequently than the periods stated in (i) through (iv) above when sample analysis indicates a build up of sediment in the tanks.
- (2) **GROUND AND MARINE FUEL STORAGE TANKS.** Tanks will be emptied, cleaned, and inspected when sample analysis indicates a build up of sediment in the storage tanks.
- (c) The time for cleaning will be measured from the date of the last cleaning regardless of whether the tank was under contract with DESC at the time of the last cleaning.
- (d) Samples will be taken and tested at Government expense. If tank cleaning is required earlier than the criteria listed in (b)(1) above and the Government is shown to be at fault, then the Government will be responsible for cleaning, sampling, and testing costs. In all other cases, tanks requiring cleaning will be removed from revenue and cleaned at the Contractor's expense.
- (e) At the time of offer submission, the offeror shall provide the Contracting Officer with a listing of all tank inspections and cleanings, and other activities that would take a tank out of service, which are anticipated to occur during the contract period (see chart below). This listing shall include the tank number, location, reason for being out of service, dates the tank will be out of service and provisions that have been made to replace the tankage while it is out of service. Updates to the listing shall be sent to the Contracting Officer as soon as a change is known.

Tank <u>Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Reason</u>	<u>Dates</u>	Replacement Tankage

(DESC 52.246-9FF1)

E28 CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE) (DESC OCT 2002)

- (a) Inspection and tests by the Government of services, facilities, and equipment specified within this contract does not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to meet all requirements of the contract.
- (b) The Contractor shall furnish personnel, facilities, and equipment on-site to accomplish the following routine tests and procedures. These on-site resources may be provided by Contractor personnel or by a commercial source action on behalf of the Contractor. The Quality Representative will not be responsible for performing any of these services for the Contractor.
- (1) Sampling of storage tanks, shipments and receipts in accordance with ASTM D 4057, Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products (API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards (MPMS), Chapter 8.1);
 - (2) Retaining of product composite samples from shipments and receipts as follows:

MINIMUM

METHOD OF SHIPMENT	MINIMUM QUANTITY	<u>RETENTION PERIOD</u>
Pipeline	20 liters	60 days
Tanker/Barge		
Parcel Composite	20 liters	90 days
Each compartment	0.5 liters	90 days
Navy Fleet Oilers/Vessels	10 liters	60 days
Tank Truck/Car	1 liter	15 days

NOTE: After the minimum retention period, samples shall be tested for Appearance, Color (Visual), API Gravity/Density and Flash Point and, if found to be on-specification, shall be returned to like Government stock on-site. Sample containers may be reused if properly cleaned.

- (3) Determining the presence of water in storage tanks, shipments and receipts. Ensure that accurate water cuts are obtained by means of a water indicating paste conforming to MIL-W-83779B. Two suggested sources are Stewart Hall Chemical Testmaster Water Indicating Paste or Sartomer Sar Gel Water Indicating Paste (see Note 2 below);
- (4) Determining Density at 15 degrees Celsius or API gravity of products by ASTM D 1298 or ASTM D 4052 (see Note 2 below);
 - (5) Determining the temperature of products by the API MPMS, Chapter 7 (see Note 2 below);
 - (6) Determining the Appearance of applicable products using ASTM D 4176, Procedure 1 (see Note 2 below);
 - (7) Determining the visual color of products.
- (8) Determining the Flash Point of applicable products using test methods cited in the appropriate product specification (see Note 2 below);
 - (9) Conversion of gross to net gallonage (liters);
- (10) Determining the percentage (volume) of fuel system icing inhibitor (FSII) by means of a portable refractometer in accordance with ASTM D 5006. One suggested source is H.B. Industries, Inc., Glenview, IL 60025 (B/2 Anti-Icing Additive test kit) (see Note 2 below); and
- (11) Determining the range of fuel electrical conductivity using ASTM D 2624. One suggested source for a conductivity meter is Emcee Electronics, Inc., Sarasota, FL 33581 (Model 1152) (see Note 2 below).

Note 1: All costs for providing the above tests and procedures shall be included in the monthly service charge. The only exception to the Contractor's obligation to provide these services as part of the monthly service charge is when the tests described above are part of the higher order analysis (defined as the following categories: Composite Samples, Storage Tanks After Receipt, Interface Mixtures, Dormant Stocks and Individual Tests (including particulate contamination) found in the attachment to the solicitations entitled MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE SAMPLING AND TESTING. Provisions for providing higher order analyses are covered in the SAMPLING AND TESTING OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (STORAGE) clause.

Note 2: Upon request, the Contractor shall permit the Quality Representative unrestricted use of the equipment and ancillary supplies needed to perform this test/procedure on behalf of the Government.

(c) During the contract, the Contractor shall furnish representative samples of the product in each storage tank, shipment or receipt at the request of, and in the manner and to the place designated by, the Quality Representative. Sample size will be 2 gallons for gasoline-type fuels and one gallon or 10 gallons for jet diesel-type fuels. The number of samples to be furnished during any 12-month period shall not exceed eight times the number of tanks specified in the contract. Such samples shall be packed, marked, and shipped by the Contractor, shipping expense prepaid, in containers and shipping boxes furnished by the Contractor. Sample containers shall be epoxy coated on the interior. This requirement is in addition to sampling required elsewhere in this clause and the contract. All reasonable direct shipping costs associated with samples required by this paragraph shall be reimbursed upon request from the Contractor and such costs shall not be included in the monthly service charge. However, all other costs related to this requirement shall be included as part of the monthly service charge.

(DESC 52.246-9FE1)

- (a) **SCOPE.** This method describes a procedure for determining the presence of hydrogen sulfide, which is sometimes formed as a result of bacterial action on the sulfates contained in water bottoms in fuel storage tanks.
 - (b) APPARATUS. 250 ml conical flask.
 - (c) MATERIALS.
 - (1) Dilute (10%) chemically pure sulfuric or hydrochloric acid.
 - (2) Lead acetate paper.
- (d) **SAMPLES.** Representative water samples from storage tank bottoms must be taken in a glass bottle. In some cases it will be necessary to take the water sample in a Bacon bomb sampler. Samples so taken will always be transferred to a glass bottle. To preclude oxidation by air, the filled bottle must be capped immediately. The sample should be tested as soon as possible after sampling to minimize possible changes in the composition of materials in the water.

(e) PROCEDURE.

- (1) The sample must be shaken thoroughly just prior to performing the test to make certain that any sediment present is included in the portion of the sample to be tested.
- (2) Transfer 100 ml of the shaken sample into a conical flask. Add 20 ml of dilute (10%) chemically pure sulfuric or hydrochloric acid to the flask. Immediately place a piece of lead acetate paper folded in a "V" shape in the neck of the flask. Bring the water to a boil and continue to gently boil for three or four minutes.
- (f) **REPORT.** The presence of sulfides in the sample will be reported if the lead acetate paper shows a black or brown discoloration. (DESC 52.246-9FN5)

E35 NONCONFORMING SUPPLIES AND SERVICES (DESC JAN 2004)

- (a) The Government may, at it's discretion, accept nonconforming supplies or services. In such cases, the Contractor must obtain a deviation or waiver from the Contracting Officer prior to acceptance.
- (b) The following procedures shall be used to request a deviation or waiver to the applicable nonconformance(s). A deviation is a request by a Contractor to deviate from the contract requirements after contract award, but prior to initial production of each product (for the duration of the contract). A waiver is a request by a Contractor to deviate from the contract requirements after initial production or each product (on a case-by-case basis or for a set period).
- (1) Requests for deviations and waivers shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Contracting Officer with a copy to the Quality Representative (QR). Each request shall provide the following information: Contractor name; contract number; contract line item and product, if applicable; clause number, paragraph and subparagraph, as appropriate; the nature of the request; the reason for the request; the corrective action being taken by the Contractor to correct and prevent recurrence of the condition(s) causing the nonconformance; and equitable price adjustment offered over the administrative fee. In extraordinary situations, the Contractor may initially submit the request for a waiver, not a deviation, through the cognizant QR to the Contracting Officer or the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) in the Quality Operations Division (DESC-BQ) of the Defense Energy Support Center (DESC). Extraordinary situation requests shall be submitted formally to the Contracting Officer prior to close of business of the next normal DESC workday (0800 to 1630 hours EST, Monday through Friday, Federal Holidays excluded). As used in this clause, the term extraordinary situation means the matter cannot await resolution until the next normal DESC workday. In addition, if either the Contracting Officer or the COR cannot be reached, the Duty Officer shall be contacted and provided the necessary information to forward to the proper individuals as soon as possible. The Duty Officer's telephone number is (800) 286-7633 or (703) 767-8420; (DSN) 427-8420.
- (2) If a deviation or waiver is granted, the contract will be modified to provide an equitable price reduction or other adequate consideration commensurate with the deviation or waiver being granted. If the situation dictates, a deviation or waiver may be granted without prior agreement on price adjustment or other consideration subject to agreement by the Contractor, or its representative, to subsequent negotiation. Such agreement shall be documented on the receiving document or other appropriate correspondence. After negotiations, failure to agree on adequate consideration shall be a dispute concerning a question of fact within the meaning of the Disputes paragraph of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause of this contract.
- (3) If a deviation or waiver is granted and the nonconforming supplies are accepted, then in no event will consideration be less than \$250 to cover administrative costs, plus any additional cost of Government reinspection or retest, if necessary.
- (4) If a deviation or waiver is granted modifying this contract but the supplies accepted are subsequently determined to be in conformity with contract specifications, the Contractor shall still be obligated to pay the consideration originally agreed upon in support of the deviation or waiver. If, however, this consideration exceeds \$500, a second contract modification shall be issued reducing the Contractor's obligation to \$500 (the administrative cost of issuing the two required modifications).
- (c) When notification of nonconforming supplies is received after the supplies have been accepted, and the Government determines not to exercise its right to reject or to require correction under the INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES FIXED-PRICE, INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF SUPPLIES (SHIPS' BUNKERS), or CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause, then in no event will consideration be less than \$250 to cover administrative costs. This \$250 fee is in addition to—

- (1) Consideration commensurate with the extent of nonconforming supplies; and
- (2) Cost of Government reinspection or retest, if necessary.

The administrative fee will apply to each claim letter issued for off-specification product delivered to an activity.

- (d) Contractors shall be held responsible for payment of any fines or penalties imposed on a receiving activity by an environmental enforcement agency, resulting from the delivery of nonconforming supplies under a DESC contract.
- (e) Repeated tender of nonconforming supplies or services, including those with only minor defects, will be discouraged by appropriate actions, including, but not limited to rejecting the supplies or services whenever feasible and documenting the Contractor's performance records.

(DESC 52.246-9FQ5)

E36 INSPECTION (STORAGE) (DESC FEB 1970)

The facilities to be provided hereunder shall be ready for inspection and acceptance <u>prior to performance period of November 01, 2006</u>. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of the date such tanks and facilities are available for inspection and acceptance, and the Contracting Officer, or his designated representative, shall promptly thereafter inspect such tanks and facilities. No payment will be made for services performed or facilities provided prior to <u>30 days after facilities have been inspected and accepted by the Contracting Officer designated representative.</u>

(DESC 52.246-9FD5)

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F1.04 GENERAL RECEIVING AND STORING CONDITIONS (DESC OCT 1997)

- (a) Notice will be furnished to the Contractor of upcoming product receipts. The notice will include the method of receipt, the source, grade, or type of product, and any special instructions.
- (b) The Contractor shall transfer and store each grade of product in a manner that preserves the quality of the product and will prevent contamination. The responsibility for preventing contamination rests with the Contractor.
 - (c) When requested, the Contractor will transfer product between tanks to consolidate like types or grades.
- (d) Whenever a product is to be removed from a tank to accomplish cleaning or repair of the tank, or to change product, or to effect the release of the tank to the Contractor, the Contractor shall strip such tank to preclude loss of recoverable fuel. The Contractor shall provide the Quality Assurance Representative (QAR) with information pertaining to the amount of fuel deemed unrecoverable, the reason why the fuel cannot be recovered, and an analysis of the unrecovered fuel quality. All unrecoverable tank bottoms/line fill quantities will be reported to the Property Administrator for disposition instructions. Contaminated/off-specification product will be reported to the QAR in order to obtain disposition instructions. Tanks out of service for repair shall be removed from revenue until such time as they are returned to Government Service. Tanks out of service for cleaning shall be governed by the INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF BULK PETROLEUM STORAGE TANKS clause.
- (e) Custody of product received by pipeline, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the product passes the flange connecting the carrier's pipeline and the Contractor's pipeline.
- (f) Custody of product received by transport truck, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the product passes from the transport truck discharge hoses into the Contractor's receiving facilities.
- (g) Custody of product received by tank car, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the tank car comes to rest on the Contractor's siding.
- (h) Custody of product received from tanker or barge, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the fuel passes the vessel's permanent hose connection.
- (i) The Contractor shall be held accountable for demurrage charges arising from delay(s) in receipt by tank cars or transport trucks, except when the delay(s) are caused by reason beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor and its subcontractors.
- (j) The Contractor will prepare and process the following certificate on bond paper when it is necessary to upgrade or downgrade a product:

I certify that _	gallon	s of	have been upgraded/downgraded
	(quantity)	(product)	

This action was required because

from		to	This action was required because
	(product)	(product)	
		(enter reason for	the action)
			Signature of Contractor Representative
[] I c	oncur with the Cont	ractor's certification.	
[] I d	o not concur with th	e Contractor's certificati	on for the following reasons:
		S	ignature of Quality Representative

(A receipt transaction will be reflected on the monthly stock report for the gain in product, with a shipment being reflected for the losing product.)

(k) The following subparagraphs apply only to barges and tankers.

from

(1) SCHEDULED ARRIVAL DATE AND BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.

- (i) The Contractor shall be notified in advance of the scheduled arrival date. Each notice will specify the quantity to be delivered, the cargo number, the name of the vessel, and the scheduled arrival date. For tankers, the notice will also include the size of the vessel and the expected time of arrival. For tankers, the notice of delivery will be furnished at least 72 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date; for barges, at least 48 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date. The Government will provide the maximum notice practicable when the anticipated vessel transit time from the loading point is less than the 72/48 hours. Changes in the scheduled arrival date that will provide less than the 48 hours notice for barges and the 72 hours notice for tankers will require the verbal approval of the Contractor. This verbal approval is to be confirmed in writing as soon as practicable.
- (ii) The Contractor shall provide a reachable berth, free of charge, where the vessel can be safely moored and afloat with necessary access thereto as soon as possible, but no later than, for barges, within 3 hours after issue of notice of readiness to unload, and, for tankers, within 6 hours after issue of notice of readiness, PROVIDED --
- (A) If the vessel is tendered for unloading on a date earlier than the last agreed scheduled arrival date, the Government's vessel shall be unloaded as soon as possible in its proper turn with other vessels, and laytime shall not commence until the vessel moors alongside or, for barges, 3:00 A.M. local time; for tankers, 6:00 A.M. local time, on the last agreed scheduled arrival date, whichever occurs first.
- (B) If the vessel is tendered for unloading later than 12:00 noon of the day following the last scheduled arrival date, the vessel shall be unloaded in its proper turn with other vessels. Laytime shall commence when the vessel moors alongside, provided a good faith effort is made by the Contractor to moor the vessel in its turn with other vessels as loading berths become available.
- (iii) Laytime shall commence either (A) at the expiration of the notice period prescribed in subparagraph (ii) above, berth or no berth, or (B) immediately when the vessel moors alongside, with or without notice of readiness, whichever occurs first.
- (iv) Laytime, once started, shall continue 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, without interruption, from its commencement until unloading of the barge or tanker is completed and hoses have been disconnected.
- (v) Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall be allowed and will complete unloading within laytime determined as follows:
 - (A) **FOR BARGES:** One hour for each 2,000 barrels of product to be unloaded.
- (B) FOR TANKERS: Thirty-six hours of discharge of a full vessel cargo. When partial vessel cargoes are to be unloaded, the 36 hours will be prorated based on quantities discharged in each port.
- (vi) Hoses and loading arms for unloading a barge or tanker will be furnished, connected, and disconnected by the Contractor.

(2) INCREASES TO BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.

- (i) If, after laytime commences, the conditions or facilities of the barge or tanker to be unloaded do not permit unloading, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.
- (ii) If the vessel is delayed in reaching its berth and the delay is caused by the fault of the vessel, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.
- (iii) If the vessel owner's or operator's regulations prohibit unloading at any time after laytime has commenced, the lost time shall be added to the basic allowed laytime.
- (iv) If, for any reason, the Contractor is delayed in unloading the barge or tanker because of actions of a Government representative, acting under the contract, that arise through no fault or negligence on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.
- (v) There will be no increase to basic allowed laytime (nor other reductions to any resulting demurrage time) for saved laytime arising out of other loadings/discharges.
- (vi) Delays, after commencement of laytime, attributed to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor or the U.S. Government will result in increasing the basic allowed laytime by one half of the delay time.
- (3) **PAYMENT OF DEMURRAGE.** For all hours of laytime which elapse in excess of the basic allowed laytime for unloading provided for by subparagraph (k)(1)(v), or as otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall pay demurrage to the Government as follows:
- (i) **USS, USNS, OR TIME CHARTERED VESSELS**. At the demurrage rate for the vessel loaded computed to the nearest whole hour as published by the Military Sealift Command and in effect on the date the loading of the vessel is completed.
- (ii) **VOYAGE CHARTERED VESSELS.** At the demurrage rate cited in the charter, except that the demurrage payable by the Contractor shall in no event exceed the demurrage expense incurred by the Government under the Charter.

(DESC 52.211-9FJ5)

F1.05 GENERAL SHIPPING CONDITIONS (DESC OCT 1997)

(a) The Contractor will prepare the inspection and shipment documents covering deliveries made from the terminal in accordance with instructions contained in the Documentation and Product Property Control Plan. Normally, the document will consist of DD Form 250 for tank car, tank truck, pipeline, and packaged shipments, and DD Form 250-1 and ullage/innage reports in the case of barge and tanker shipments. The Contractor will distribute the DD Forms 250 and the Quality Representative (QR) will distribute the DD Forms 250-1. When the QR is not present for release or shipment of product inspected at these facilities, and the Contractor's quality control program has been approved by the responsible Government Quality Office in accordance with paragraph 246.471 of the DOD FAR Supplement, the Contractor will insert the following certification on the inspector's copy of the shipping documents:

"I certify that the above supplies were (a) in the quantity indicated, (b) taken from Government-owned and approved stocks, and (c) loaded into inspected and approved containers. This shipment was released in accordance with paragraph 246.471-2 of the DoD FAR Supplement under authorization of (NAME and TITLE OF THE AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION OFFICE) in a letter dated (DATE OF AUTHORIZING LETTER). (SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE)."

- (b) Shipment of products hereunder will be made only pursuant to a "release" furnished by the Product Property Administrator or his designated representative. The "release" will indicate the consignees who are authorized to issue "calls" or "orders" for shipment of product. Such "release" will be periodically furnished to the Contractor by the cognizant Product Property Administrator.
- (c) Conveyances required for shipments shall be furnished or designated by the Government. The Contractor shall inspect all shipping conveyances prior to loading to insure that product loaded will not be lost or contaminated by the condition of the equipment. Tank truck inspection must be performed by qualified Contractor personnel. Delegation of this responsibility shall not be passed to the tank truck operator/driver. The tank truck operator/driver may be permitted to physically load the tank truck; however, the loading operation must be under the surveillance and direction of Contractor personnel. Equipment found to be unsatisfactory shall be reported as follows: (1) TANKERS AND BARGES. Report immediately by telephone to the QR; if not present, the master of the tanker or barge or to the carrier's agent or general office; (2) TANK CARS. Report to the QR and by wire (Government Rate, Collect) to Commander, Eastern Area, Military Traffic Management Command, ATTN: MTE-INR-O, Brooklyn, NY 11250. Any shortage or overage of tank cars shall be similarly reported; (3) TRANSPORT TRUCKS. Contractor shall expeditiously report to the Traffic Manager of the appropriate Defense Fuel Region, Government QR, and to the carrier's terminal where equipment is domiciled.

- (d) Except when loading barges or tankers, or making pipeline deliveries, strainers of 100 mesh or finer shall be utilized in loading aviation fuels and jet lubricating oil and 60 mesh or finer in the case of reciprocating engine oil. Strainers shall be located as near the loading point as practicable. Contractor shall furnish and periodically inspect and clean such strainers and repair same, if necessary, keeping a written record thereof.
- (e) Contractor shall affix serially numbered seals to the dome covers of tank cars and all openings in the case of tank trucks in such a manner that entry could only be gained by breaking a seal. Such seals will be furnished by the Contractor. Seal numbers will be indicated on shipping documents.
- (f) Placards, as required by 49 CFR 172.506 and 49 CFR 172.508, shall be furnished and affixed to all tank cars and tank trucks by Contractors unless placards are already affixed.

(g) FOR TANK CARS ONLY.

- (1) If Government-owned or leased tank cars are furnished, the Contractor will maintain records showing each day a car is received or forwarded by car number and will furnish the information to the Defense Fuel Regional Office upon request.
- (2) Bottom outlet gaskets and manway cover gaskets, when required due to deterioration or loss, shall be furnished and applied to tank cars by the Contractor.
- (3) The Contractor shall (i) inspect empty Government-owned tank cars located on the Contractor's premises and (ii) ship tank cars located on the Contractor's premises to repair facilities as directed by the Government.
- (h) Unless otherwise directed, the Contractor shall prepare and distribute Government bills of lading utilized in shipments. Such bills of lading, routing instructions, and transportation assistance will be furnished by the Defense Fuel Region placing orders.
- (i) The Contractor shall comply with routing instructions furnished by the Government. Such instruction will include names, routes, route order numbers, and other pertinent information. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling of commercial transport trucks, trucks and trailer, and tank wagons to its plant in accordance with such routing instructions and consonant with the applicable order. The Contractor shall provide sufficient advance notice to carriers and schedule the carrier's equipment for loading. The Contractor shall reimburse the Government for any demurrage incurred as a result of improper scheduling.
- (j) Custody of product shipped by pipeline, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the product passes the flange connecting the Contractor's pipeline and the carrier's pipeline.
- (k) Custody of product shipped by transport truck, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the loaded transport truck is released for shipment by the Contractor.
- (l) Custody of product shipped by tank car, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the loaded tank car is picked up by the carrier.
- (m) Custody of product delivered to tanker or barge, and risk f loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the fuel passes the vessel's permanent hose connection.
- (n) The Contractor shall be held accountable for demurrage charges arising from delay(s)in shipment by tank cars and transport trucks except when those delays are caused by reasons beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor and its subcontractors.
 - (o) The following subparagraphs only apply to barges and tankers.

(1) SCHEDULED ARRIVAL DATE AND BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.

- (i) Notice shall be furnished to the Contractor in advance of the date on which loading is to be made, which date is hereinafter referred to as the "Scheduled Arrival Date." Each notice will specify the quantity to be loaded, the cargo number, and name of the vessel and the scheduled loading date. For tankers, notice will also include the size of the vessel and the expected time of arrival. Notice of delivery will be furnished at least 72 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date for tankers, and at least 48 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date for barges. When anticipated vessel transit time to the loading point is less than 72/48 hours, the Government will provide the maximum notice practicable. Any change in the scheduled arrival date of less than 48 hours notice for barges and 72 hours notice for tankers will require verbal approval of the Contractor, confirmed in writing..
- (ii) The Contractor shall provide as soon as possible, but within 3 hours after issue of notice of readiness to load from a barge and within 6 hours after the Contractor receives notice of readiness to load from a tanker, a reachable berth, free of cost to the Government, where the vessel can be safely moored and afloat with necessary access thereto PROVIDED, however --
- (A) If the vessel is tendered for loading on a date earlier than the last agreed scheduled arrival date, the Government's vessel shall be loaded as soon as possible in its proper turn with other vessels, and laytime shall not commence until the vessel moors alongside or, for barges, 3:00 A.M. local time; for tankers, 6:00 A.M. local time, on the last agreed scheduled arrival date, whichever occurs first.
- (B) If the vessel is tendered for loading later than 12:00 noon of the day following the last scheduled arrival date, the vessel shall be loaded in its proper turn with other vessels. Laytime shall commence when the vessel moors alongside, provided a good faith effort is made by the Contractor to moor the vessel in its turn with other vessels as loading berths become

available. If the vessel is not moored in its proper turn with other vessels, laytime will commence at 6:00 A.M. on the date the Government vessel's turn occurred.

- (iii) Laytime shall commence either (A) at the expiration of the notice period prescribed in subparagraph (ii) above, berth or no berth, or (B) immediately when the vessel moors alongside, with or without notice of readiness, whichever occurs first.
- (iv) Laytime, once started, shall continue 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, without interruption, from its commencement until loading of the barge or tanker is completed and hoses have been removed.
- (v) Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall be allowed and will complete unloading within laytime determined as follows:
 - (A) FOR BARGES: One hour for each 2,000 barrels of product to be loaded.
- (B) **FOR TANKERS:** Thirty-six hours for load of full vessel cargo. When partial vessel cargoes are to be loaded, the 36 hours will be prorated based on quantities loaded by each supplier. The 36 hours includes allowances for routine events that occur in the loading process, such as cushioning and topping off of vessel tanks.
 - (vi) Hoses and loading arms for loading shall be furnished, connected, and disconnected by the Contractor.

(2) INCREASES TO BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.

- (i) If, after laytime commences, the conditions or facilities of the barge or tanker to be loaded do not permit loading, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.
- (ii) If the vessel is delayed in reaching its berth and the delay is caused by the fault of the vessel, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.
- (iii) After laytime commences, when vessels are required to dock at anchorage due to vessel delays such as vessel inspection and inerting, laytime credit will be allowed for transit time from anchors away at anchorage until first line ashore berthing, not to exceed 2 hours.
- (iv) If regulations of the owner or operator of the vessel prohibit loading at any time after laytime has commenced, time so lost shall be added to basic allowed laytime.
- (v) If, for any reason, the Contractor is delayed in loading the barge or tanker because of actions of a Government representative, acting under the contract, that arise through no fault or negligence on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.
- (vi) There will be no increase to basic allowed laytime (nor other reductions to any resulting demurrage time) for saved laytime arising out of other loadings/discharges.
- (vii) Delays, after commencement of laytime, attributed to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor or the U.S. Government will result in increasing the basic allowed laytime by one half of the delay time.
- (3) **PAYMENT OF DEMURRAGE.** For all hours of laytime which elapse in excess of the basic allowed laytime for loading provided for by paragraph (1) above, or as otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall pay demurrage to the Government as follows:
- (i) **USS, USNS, OR TIME CHARTERED VESSELS**. At the demurrage rate for the vessel loaded computed to the nearest whole hour as published by the Military Sealift Command and in effect on the date the loading of the vessel is completed.
- (ii) **VOYAGE CHARTERED VESSELS.** At the demurrage rate cited in the charter, except that the demurrage payable by the Contractor shall in no event exceed the demurrage expense incurred by the Government under the Charter.

(DESC 52.247-9FP1)

F1.14 DETERMINATION OF QUANTITY (STORAGE) (DESC NOV 1997)

The total gallonage received into or shipped from the Contractor's facilities shall be determined as follows:

- (a) **RECEIPTS OR SHIPMENTS OF CRUDE AND FUELS OTHER THAN RESIDUAL FUELS** (by transport truck of 3500 gallons or less) (truck and trailer combination when delivering same product will be considered as one container or conveyance). On an actual gallonage basis, without temperature correction.
- (b) **RECEIPTS OR SHIPMENTS OF RESIDUAL FUELS** (in excess of 3500 gallons of crude or other fuels by tank car or transport truck). On a gallonage basis corrected to 60°F.
- (c) RECEIPTS OR SHIPMENTS BY TANKER OR BARGE OR PIPELINE. On a gallonage basis corrected to 60°F. Quantities shipped or received will be determined on the basis of shore tanks or tender gauges taken by the Contractor and authenticated by the Quality Representative (QR). The ship or carrier's representative may participate in these determinations. During the gauging of shore tanks, the tanker, barge, or carrier's representative may participate in the quantity determinations, and, in the case of tanker/barge shipments or receipts, the Contractor may participate in the operations on board the tanker or barge which are required to determine the quantity of product in the tanker or barge cargo tanks.

- (d) In the case of receipts, the Contractor shall sign the bill of lading and other related documents for the actual quantity received as determined above. When requested by the QR, the Contractor shall investigate losses or gains in connection with receipts or shipments to determine if the cause is at the Contractor's facility.
- (e) **MEASUREMENT STANDARDS**. All measurements and calibrations made to determine quantity shall be in accordance with the most recent edition of the API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards (MPMS). Outside the United States, other technically equivalent national or international standards may be used. In addition, the following specific standards will be the referee method.
- (1) API MPMS Chapter 11.1, Volume Correction Factors (API 2540/ASTM D 1250/IP 200/ISO 91-1). Either the printed version or the computer subroutine version of the standard may be used. In case of disputes, the computer subroutine will be the referee method.
 - (i) For crude oils, JP4, and Jet B, use Volume I, Tables 5A and 6A (or Volume VII Tables 53A and 54A).
 - (ii) For lubricating oils, use Volume XIII, Tables 5D and 6D (or Volume XIV, Tables 53D and 54D).
 - (iii) For all other fuels and fuel oils, use Volume II, Tables 5B and 6B (or Volume VIII, Tables 53B and 54B).
- (iv) For chemicals/additives, use Volume III, Table 6C (or Volume IX, Table 54C), or volume correct in accordance with the product specification.
- (v) Volume XII, Table 52, shall be used to convert cubic meters at 15°C to barrels at 60°F. Convert liters at 15°C to cubic meters at 15°C by dividing by 1,000. Convert gallons at 60°F to barrels at 60°F by dividing by 42. Should foreign law restrict conversion by this method, the method required by law shall be stated in the offer.
 - (vi) If the original measurement is by weight and quantity is required in U.S. gallons, then--
- (A) Volume XII, Table 58, shall be used to convert metric tons to U.S. gallons at 60°F/ Convert kilograms to metric tons by dividing by 1,000.
 - (B) Volume XI, Table 8, shall be used to convert pounds to U.S. gallons at 60°F.
- (2) **API MPMS Chapter 4, Providing Systems**. All meters used in determining product volume shall be calibrated using this standard with the frequency required by local regulations (foreign or domestic). If no local regulation exists, then the frequency of calibration shall be that recommended by the meter manufacturer or every 6 months, whichever is more frequent.
- (3) API MPMS Chapter 12, Calculation of Petroleum Quantities. All calculations of net quantities shall be made in accordance with this chapter.
- (f) In addition to gauging of storage tanks to determine quantities issued or received, the Contractor will gauge each active storage tank daily and each inactive storage tank weekly and compute physical inventories for the purpose of detecting loss of products.

 (DESC 52.211-9FG1)

F45.01 OPERATION OF CONDUCTIVITY ADDITIVE SYSTEM (DESC OCT 1998)

- (a) The Contractor shall inject, store, and maintain Government-furnished conductivity additive in a sheltered area protected from the climate in accordance with local fire codes. Procedures in the Quality Control Plan (QCP) pertaining to the injection of conductivity additive will include a method for determining and/or calculating the amount of additive required to ensure delivery of the end product meeting the applicable aviation fuel conductivity specification requirements or as requested by the Government Representative. The Contractor is responsible for monitoring the conductivity injection operation to ensure homogeneity of the end product. The Contractor shall inject conductivity additive when requested by an authorized Government representative.
 - (b) The Contractor's conductivity additive injection system shall be equipped with the following, as a minimum:
- (1) A conductivity additive injection system capable of injecting conductivity additive at the rate of 0 to 114 gallons per hour at a maximum discharge pressure of 100 per square inch. At the Contractor's option, either a proportionating pump or a pipeline injection system may be used.
- (2) The conductivity additive injection system shall be equipped with steel or stainless steel blending tank(s) with a capacity of at least 100 gallons. The additive system shall be connected into the terminal jet fuel system.
- (c) In the event of unusual circumstances (i.e., Government supply shortage, emergency requirement, etc.), the Contractor may be required to purchase conductivity additive, as required by the Government. The Government shall reimburse the Contractor for direct out-of-pocket costs incurred in acquiring this additive provided the following is satisfied. All invoices shall be-
 - (1) Supported by adequate evidence to properly reflect Contractor's actual out-of-pocket costs;
 - (2) Certified by the Quality Representative (QR) with respect to quality and quantity of materials furnished; and
 - (3) Forwarded to the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) for approval.

Title to the conductivity additive purchased by the Contractor for which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed shall pass to and rest with the Government upon delivery of product and acceptance by the QR. Acceptance will be based on verification of

quantity and full specification test analysis and/or report being provided to the QR for additive purchased by the Contractor. After product acceptance, the QR shall notify the ACO of acceptance. (DESC 52.211-9F60)

F45.03 OPERATION OF FUEL SYSTEM ICING INHIBITOR ADDITIVE SYSTEM (COCO) (DESC OCT 2004)

- (a) As required by the Government, the Contractor shall store, maintain, and inject High Flash Fuel System Icing Inhibitor (FSII) conforming to Specification MIL-DTL-85470B, dated June 15, 1999. The Government may also require the Contractor to purchase High Flash FSII (in bulk or 55-gallon drums) conforming to MIL-DTL-85470B. In such a case, the Government shall reimburse the Contractor for direct out-of-pocket costs incurred in the acquisition of the additive in accordance with the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT clause. Title to such FSII shall pass from the Contractor to the Government upon delivery of the product and acceptance by the Government representative. Acceptance shall be based upon verification of quantity and specification conformance.
- (b) The Contractor shall maintain and operate an additive line injection system equipped with a flow proportioning pump capable of uniformly injecting FSII into aviation turbine fuel at concentration levels ranging from 0.01 to 0.20 volume percent. The injection system shall be capable of automatically adjusting to changes in pipeline flow rates at the point of injection and include a calibrated meter for determining the amount of additive injected. The additive system must be capable of injecting FSII into Government-owned aviation fuel(s) during all issues from the terminal and during all tank-to-tank transfers within the terminal.
- (c) Bulk FSII storage systems shall be configured to minimize the introduction of moisture. Any proven industry system design utilized to maintain acceptable moisture limits in accordance with the product specification may be offered. Two acceptable designs being utilized are (1) the use of gaseous nitrogen to blanket the product, or (2) a desiccating/drying device installed in the ventilation system of the tank. The use of carbon dioxide (CO₂) as an inerting agent is prohibited. The tanks' storage capacity must be capable of receiving, at a minimum, 5,300-gallon tank truck deliveries. The minimum tank size required is 8,000 gallons. The Government may require the Contractor to use drums or, for overseas use only, intermodal tank containers (IMCs) in lieu of bulk storage tanks. In such cases, drums and IMCs must be stored in a sheltered area protected from the local climate. When an IMC is used as a bulk storage tank, it shall be subject to the moisture control requirements cited above. All FSII shall be handled and stored in accordance with any applicable environmental and fire regulations. Reference the SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED clause for the description of storage tank requirements.
- (d) During receipts/issues from the terminal and transfers within the terminal, the Contractor is responsible for assuring that the FSII concentration for Government-owned jet fuels conforms to the specification. The injection system shall be adjusted to achieve a homogenous concentration level of 0.11 to 0.13 volume percent in all grades of Government-owned aviation turbine fuel, unless otherwise directed by the DESC QAR or Contracting Officer. Without limiting the Government's right to test its product at any time or any place, the Government specifically reserves the right to test each compartment of the shipping conveyances to ensure that the FSII concentrations conform to the specification. Notwithstanding the Government's right to test, the Contractor shall comply with inspection and testing requirements stated in the contract and is responsible for ensuring that FSII concentrations loaded onto shipping conveyances conform to the specification.
- (e) The Government may require the Contractor to fill special orders for aviation fuel without FSII or with elevated levels of FSII.
- (f) All procedures related to the operation of the above additive system shall be incorporated into the Quality Control Plan required by the contract.

(DESC 52.211-9F75)

F45.04 OPERATION OF CORROSION INHIBITOR ADDITIVE SYSTEM (DESC JUL 1992)

- (a) The Contractor shall purchase and store corrosion inhibitor, NSN 6850-00-292-9780 (55-gallon drum), conforming to specification MIL-I-25017E, Fuel Soluble Corrosion Inhibitor/Lubricity Improver, dated 15 June 1989, as directed by the Government. Only the following corrosion inhibitors from QPL-25017-16, dated 6 September 1989 will be used: Apollo PRI19, Dupont DCI-4A, HITEC E-580, and NALCO 5403.
- (b) The Government shall reimburse the Contractor only for direct out-of-pocket costs incurred in acquiring this additive provided the following is satisfied. All invoices shall be--
 - (1) Supported by adequate evidence to properly reflect the Contractor's actual out-of-pocket costs;
 - (2) Certified by the Quality Representative (QR) with respect to quality and quantity of materials furnished; and
 - (3) Forwarded to the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) for approval.

Title to the corrosion inhibitor purchased by the Contractor for which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed shall pass to and rest with the Government upon delivery of product and acceptance by the QR. Acceptance will be based on verification of quantity and full

specification test analysis and/or report being provided to the QR for product purchased by the Contractor. After product acceptance, the QR shall notify the ACO of acceptance.

- (c) The Contractor's corrosion inhibitor system shall be, as a minimum, equipped with the following:
- (1) An injection system capable of injecting the additive within the minimum effective and maximum allowable concentration range for the applicable approved additives indicated in paragraph (a) above.
- (2) This injection system will require one or more black steel or stainless steel blending tanks with a capacity of at least 100 gallons, depending on ambient temperature or specific additive used.
- (d) The Contractor shall inject the corrosion inhibitor, as required by the Government. Procedures in the Quality Control Plan pertaining to the injection of the corrosion inhibitor will include a method for determining and/or calculating the amount of additive required to ensure delivery of the end product meeting the applicable aviation fuel corrosion inhibitor specification requirements. The Contractor is responsible for monitoring the corrosion inhibitor injection operation to ensure homogeneity of the end product.
- (e) The Government may, at its option, purchase and provide the corrosion inhibitor additive. The Contractor is required to provide for its storage and injection as directed above. (DESC 52.211-9F65)

F51 SHIPMENT AND ROUTING (OVERSEAS) (DESC NOV 2005)

- (a) The Contractor shall make shipments of the supplies ordered hereunder by the method specified in the Schedule, to the delivery point, in the quantity, and according to the delivery date specified in the order or in the Schedule.
- (b) On items calling for delivery at Contractor's refinery, terminal, or bulk plant on an f.o.b. origin basis, transportation equipment will be furnished by the Government; PROVIDED, however, that the Contractor shall, without additional cost to the Government, arrange to obtain any railway boxcars required for shipments to be made hereunder. Whenever any item of the Schedule specifies delivery by more than one method, selection of the method to be used shall be at Government's option. Government-furnished transportation equipment that the Contractor finds unsatisfactory for loading shall be reported as follows:
 - (1) TANKERS AND BARGES. Report to the Quality Representative (QR).
 - (2) TANK CARS. Report to the QR.
- (3) **TRANSPORT TRUCKS, TRUCKS AND TRAILERS, AND TANK WAGONS.** Report to the QR and to carrier's general office, or to home base or station of such equipment.
- (c) If the supplies are to be delivered f.o.b. tank car, boxcar, truck, transport truck, truck and trailer, or tank wagon at Contractor's refinery, terminal, or bulk plant--
- (1) The Contractor shall ship the supplies under Government bills of lading, which will be furnished, or arranged for, by the Ordering Officer. If requested by the Government, the Contractor shall prepare Government bills of lading.
- (2) The Contractor shall comply with routing instructions furnished by the Government. Such instructions will include carrier names, routes, route order numbers, and other pertinent information. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling of commercial transport trucks, trucks and trailers, and tank wagons to its plant in accordance with such routing instructions and consonant with the applicable order. The Contractor shall reimburse the Government for any demurrage incurred as a result of improper scheduling.
- (d) On all tank car and boxcar (carload only) shipments, whether delivery is made on an f.o.b. origin or f.o.b. destination basis, the Contractor shall send to the consignee at the time of shipment a facsimile or electronic mail notice which shall indicate grade of product, date of shipment, car and seal numbers, bill of lading number, and net quantities.
- (e) The Contractor shall furnish serially numbered seals and effectively seal all tank cars, boxcars, transport trucks, trucks and trailers, tankers, and barges, whether delivery is made on an f.o.b. origin or f.o.b. destination basis. The marking on the seal shall be indicated on all shipping documents.

(DESC 52.247-9FG5)

F76 CONTRACT PERIOD/PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1991)

During the contract period, <u>01 November 2006 through 31 October 20011 (with three five-year options to renew)</u>, the Contractor shall provide petroleum storage facilities and services at the following location:

 (Street address)	
 (City/State/Zip)	

(DESC 52.242-9FA1)

F85 QUARTERLY REPORTING OF ACTUAL CONTRACT PERFORMANCE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (JUN 2005)

(a) **DEFINITION.** United States, as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

- (b) **REPORTING REQUIREMENT.** Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, within 10 days after the end of each quarter of the Government's fiscal year, the Contractor shall report any subcontract, purchase, or intracompany transfer that--
 - (1) Will be or has been performed outside the United States;
 - (2) Exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation; and
 - (3) Has not been identified in a report for a previous quarter.
 - (c) **EXCEPTION.** Reporting under this clause is not required if--
 - (1) A foreign place of performance is the principal place of performance of the contract; and
 - (2) The Contractor specified the foreign place of performance in its offer.
 - (d) SUBMISSION OF REPORTS. The Contractor shall submit the reports required by this clause to-

DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF DEFENSE PROCUREMENT AND ACQUISITION POLICY (PROGRAM ACQUISITION AND INTERNATIONAL CONTRACTING), OUSD(AT&L)DPAP(PAIC)

WASHINGTON, DC 20301-3060

(e) **REPORT FORMAT.** The Contractor—

- (1) Shall submit reports using-
 - (i) DD Form 2139, Report of Contract Performance Outside the United States; or
 - (ii) A computer-generated report that contains all information required by DD Form 2139; and
- (2) May obtain copies of DD Form 2139 from the Contracting Officer or via the Internet at

http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/infomgt/forms/formsprogram.htm.

- (f) SUBCONTRACTS. The Contractor—
- (1) Shall include the substance of this clause in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding \$500,000, except those for commercial items, construction, ores, natural gases, utilities, petroleum products and crudes, timber (logs), or subsistence;
 - (2) Shall provide the number of this contract to its subcontractors required to submit reports under this clause; and
- (3) Shall require the subcontractor, with respect to performance of its subcontract, to comply with the requirements directed to the Contractor in paragraphs (b) through (e) of this clause.

(DFARS 252.225-7006)

F107 STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989)

- (a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part, of the work called for by this contract for a period of 90 days after the order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of 90 days after a stop-work order is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Contracting Officer shall either--
 - (1) Cancel the stop-work order; or
- (2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the DEFAULT, or the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT, clause of this contract.
- (b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled or the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if--
- (1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and
- (2) The Contractor asserts its right to the adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; PROVIDED, that, if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon the claim submitted at any time before final payment under this contract.

- (c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.
- (d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(FAR 52.242-15)

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G3 INVOICE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS (DESC AUG 1998)

Each invoice submitted for payment under this contract shall be identified by an individual invoice number. The number shall not be duplicated on subsequent invoices. Duplicate invoice numbers or invoices that do not include numbers may be rejected.

(DESC 52.211-9FH5)

G3.01 PAYMENT DUE DATE (DESC OCT 1988)

When payment due date falls on a Saturday or Sunday, or on a United States Official Federal holiday, payment will be due and payable on the following workday.

(DESC 52.232-9F45)

THIS CLAUSE APPLIES ONLY TO DESC-FUNDED ITEMS.

G9.06 ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC DEC 1999)

Remittances shall be mailed only at the Government's option or where an exception to payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) applies. (See the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION or the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause.)

Offeror shall indicate below the complete mailing address (including the nine-digit zip code) to which remittances should be mailed if such address is other than that shown in Block 15a (Standard Form (SF) 33) for noncommercial items or Block 17a (SF 1449) for commercial items. In addition, if offeror did not incorporate its nine-digit zip code in the address shown in Block 15a of the SF 33 or in Block 17a of the SF 1449, the offeror shall enter it below:

(a)	P	aye	ee N	Van	ne	(Co	onti	ract	or)	: _					(D	 1 O	NO	T E	L EXC	L	L E D	25	 CF	 IA	 RA	.CT	EF	RS)					
(b)	C	he	ck l	Rei	mit	tan	ce .	Ad	dre	ss:																							
	L																														⊥		
	L																									L					Ц		
	L																														Т		
	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı		

(DO NOT EXCEED 30 CHARACTERS PER LINE)

ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	I	I	1

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

(DESC 52.232-9F55)

G9.09 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003)

(a) METHOD OF PAYMENT.

(c) Narrative Information (special instructions).

- (1) All payments by the Government under this contract, shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term **EFT** refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.
 - (2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either—
 - (i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or
- (ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).
- (b) **CONTRACTOR'S EFT INFORMATION.** The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.
- (c) **MECHANISMS FOR EFT PAYMENT.** The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.
- (d) **SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT**. If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) LIABILITY FOR UNCOMPLETED OR ERRONEOUS TRANSFERS.

- (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for—
 - (i) Making a correct payment;
 - (ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and
 - (iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.
- (2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and—
- (i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously direct funds; or
- (ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.
- (f) **EFT AND PROMPT PAYMENT.** A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

- (g) **EFT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS.** If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment that the assignee shall register separately in the CCR database and shall by paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. Notwithstanding any other requirement of this contract, payment to an ultimate recipient other than the Contractor, or a financial institution properly recognized under an assignment of claims pursuant to Subpart 32.8, is not permitted. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.
- (h) **LIABILITY FOR CHANGE OF EFT INFORMATION BY FINANCIAL AGENT.** The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.
- (i) **PAYMENT INFORMATION.** The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

(FAR 52.232-33)

G9.09-1 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) METHOD OF PAYMENT.

- (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term EFT refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.
 - (2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either-
 - (i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or
- (ii) Request the Government to extend payment due dates until such time as the Government makes payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) MANDATORY SUBMISSION OF CONTRACTOR'S EFT INFORMATION.

- (1) The Contractor is required to provide the Government with the information required to make contract payment by EFT (see paragraph (j) of this clause). The Contractor shall provide this information directly to the office designated in this contract to receive that information no later than 5 days after award. If not otherwise designated in the contract, the payment office is the designated office for receipt of the Contractor's EFT information. If more than one designated office is named for the contract, the Contractor shall provide a separate notice to each office. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the designated payment office(s).
- (2) If the Contractor provides EFT information applicable to multiple contracts, the Contractor shall specifically state the applicability of this EFT information in terms acceptable to the designated office. However, EFT information supplied to a designated office shall be applicable only to contracts that identify that designated office as the office to receive EFT information for that contract.
- (c) **MECHANISMS FOR EFT PAYMENT.** The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal Payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

(d) SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT.

- (1) The Government is not required to make any payment until after receipt, by the designated office, of the correct EFT information from the Contractor. Until receipt of the correct EFT information, any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of any delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.
- (2) If the EFT information changes after submission of correct EFT information, the Government shall begin using the changed EFT information no later than the 30 days after its receipt by the designated office to the extent payment is made by EFT. However, the Contractor may request that no further payments be made until the changed EFT information is implemented by the payment office. If such suspension would result in a late payment under the prompt payment terms of this contract, the Contractor's request for suspension shall extend the due date for payment by the number of days of the suspension.

(e) LIABILITY FOR UNCOMPLETED OR ERRONEOUS TRANSFERS.

- (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--
 - (i) Making a correct payment;
 - (ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and
 - (iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.
- (2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and-
- (i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously direct funds; or
- (ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provision of paragraph (d) shall apply.
- (f) **EFT AND PROMPT PAYMENT.** A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.
- (g) **EFT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS.** If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall provide the EFT information required by paragraph (j) of this clause to the designated office, and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.
- (h) LIABILITY FOR CHANGE OF EFT INFORMATION BY FINANCIAL AGENT. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information provided by the Contractor's financial agent.
- (i) **PAYMENT INFORMATION.** The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address in the contract.
- (j) **EFT INFORMATION.** The Contractor shall provide the following information to the designated office. The Contractor may supply this data for multiple contracts (see paragraph (b) of this clause). The Contractor shall designate a single financial agent per contract capable of receiving and processing the EFT information using the EFT methods described in paragraph (c) of this clause.
 - (1) The contract number (or other procurement identification number).
 - (2) The Contractor's name and remittance address, as stated in the contract(s).
- (3) The signature (manual or electric, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the Contractor official authorized to provide this information.
- (4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the Contractor's financial agent. contract, and account number at the Contractor's financial agent.
 - (5) The Contractor's account number and the type of account (checking, savings, or lockbox).
 - (6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the Contractor's financial agent.
- (7) If applicable, the Contractor shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the Contractor's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

(FAR 52.232-34)

G9.14 SUBMISSION OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION WITH OFFER (MAY 1999)

The offeror shall provide, with its offer, the following information that is required to make payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) under any contract that results from this solicitation. This submission satisfies the requirement to provide EFT information under paragraphs (b)(1) and (j) of the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause.

- (1) The solicitation number (or other procurement identification number).
- (2) The offeror's name and remittance address, as stated in the offer.

- (3) The signature (manual or electric, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the offeror's official authorized to provide this information.
 - (4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the offeror's financial agent.
 - (5) The offeror's account number and the type of account (checking, savings, or lockbox).
 - (6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the offeror's financial agent.
- (7) If applicable, the offeror shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the offeror's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

(FAR 52.232-38)

G21 DESIGNATION OF PROPERTY ADMINISTRATOR (DESC MAR 1995)

The Property Administrator for product handled under the terms of the contract will be designated by the Commander, Defense Energy Support Center.

(DESC 52.242-9F65)

G22 DESIGNATION OF THE DEFENSE FUEL REGION (DFSC JUL 1997)

(a) The Defense Fuel Region to which reference is made herein is the--

Commander
Defense Energy Support Center Americas – East
Federal Building, Room 1005
2330 LaBranch Street
Houston, TX 77004-1091
Phone: (713) 718-3883

Fax: (713) 718-3891

- (b) The Defense Energy Office to which reference is made herein is the— Commander, Defense Energy Support Center Americas East, Federal Building, Room 1005, 2330 LaBranch Street, Houston, TX 77004-1091.
- (c) The Commander of the Defense Fuel Region or his designee, appointed above, is the authorized representative of the Commander, Defense Energy Support Center.

(DFSC 52.242-9F05)

G148.05 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (SERVICES) (DESC MAR 2005)

Monthly services invoices shall be mailed <u>directly to the Accounting and Finance Office</u> after self-certification. All other invoices are mailed to the <u>Contract Administration Office (CAO)</u> after Quality Representative (QR) certification. Specific procedures follow:

(a) **MONTHLY INVOICES.** Contractors shall present invoices for monthly services (original and 3 copies) <u>directly to the following Accounting and Finance Office</u> within one month following the performance of the respective services:

DEFENSE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING SERVICE - COLUMBUS CENTER STOCK FUND DIRECTORATE
FUELS ACCOUNTING AND PAYMENTS DIVISION
ATTN: DFAS-CVDBBA/CO
P.O. BOX 182317
COLUMBUS, OH 43218-2317

Each invoice will be certified by an official of the company in the following manner:

"I certify that the services were performed, that the amounts reflected hereon are in conformance with the contract, and that the amounts are correct and proper for payment."

Signature	
·	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

(b) ALL OTHER INVOICES.

- (1) Contractors shall address invoices to the Accounting and Finance Office listed in (a) above.
- (2) Contractors shall certify that the invoice is true and correct and shall attach supporting documentation (e.g., subcontractor bills or invoices) for cost reimbursement invoices.
- (3) Contractors shall then present the invoice (original and 4 copies) to the cognizant QR for certification that the invoice is true and correct to the best of the QR's knowledge and that the supplies or services included on the invoice have been provided.
- (4) Last, Contractors shall submit the invoice to the applicable CAO address below for approval and for processing to the Accounting and Finance Office for payment. Upon mutual agreement between the Contractor and the QR, the QR may submit the invoice directly to the CAO after certification. The Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) may authorize the Contractor to send certified invoices directly to the Accounting and Finance Office, concurrent with a copy to the applicable CAO address below. Such ACO authorization must be specifically provided in the contract or modification thereto.

CONUS Contract Locations

OCONUS Contract Locations

ATTN DESC-FPA FPB ROOM 2945 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER 8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD SUITE 4950 FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222 ATTN DESC-FPC ROOM 2945 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER 8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD SUITE 4950 FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

- (c) **OVERTIME.** When the Contractor is authorized by the designated Defense Energy Region (DER) to perform services in excess of normal working hours, the Government will reimburse the Contractor as described in (1) and (2) below. Each invoice for overtime will specify the number of people working, their employment classification, number of hours worked, and the hourly rate of compensation. The written authorization from the DER must be attached to the invoice. (The authorization for overtime may be given initially by telephone, but later must be provided in writing by the DER to the Contractor.) Follow instructions given in (b) above for submission of overtime invoices.
- (1) **GOCO** (**Government-Owned**, **Contractor-Operated**). The Government will reimburse actual overtime labor rate paid times actual overtime hours, plus social security taxes, insurance, and fringe benefits. No profit or G&A (general and administrative expenses) will be allowed. (Profit and G&A should be included in the monthly services charge based on the dollars estimated for the overtime line item.)
- (2) **COCO** (**Contractor-Owned, Contractor-Operated**). The Government will reimburse at the rate specified in the Schedule clause.

(DESC 52.232-9FF5)

G150.02 COURIER DELIVERY OF INVOICES (DESC MAR 2005)

(a) Couriers, acting on behalf of Contractors, must deliver Contractor invoices being submitted for payment to the following mailroom street address:

DEFENSE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING SERVICE --COLUMBUS CENTER DFAS-CVDBB/CO 3990 EAST BROAD STREET, BLDG 21 COLUMBUS, OH 43213-1152

(b) Invoices submitted by courier to the above address will be handled in a timely manner.

(DESC 52.232-9F65)

G150.11 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES BY FACSIMILE (DESC MAY 2005)

NOTE 1: **FOR GROUND FUELS (PC&S) CONTRACTS:** This clause applies only to items paid by DFAS – Columbus Center for DoD Activities.

NOTE 2: See paragraph (c) for facsimile invoicing for DETENTION/DEMURRAGE costs.

NOTE 3: INVOICES WILL REFLECT QUANTITIES IN WHOLE NUMBERS AND SHALL BE ROUNDED AS APPLICABLE. Example: 7,529.4 = 7,529 or 7,529.5 = 7,530.

(a) <u>IMPORTANT NOTICE</u>: Contractors who select the facsimile (FAX) method of invoicing prior to award in accordance with the FACSIMILE INVOICING or the FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC INVOICING provision must do so for all invoices. Failure to comply with the requirements of this clause will result in revocation of the Contractor's right to submit invoices by the FAX method.

(b) INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBMITTING INVOICES VIA FACSIMILE.

- (1) When the Contractor has elected to transmit invoices by FAX, it is responsible for validating receipt of its FAXed invoice. Because DFAS-CVDBB/CO cannot be held accountable for transmissions not received, the Contractor must verify transmission/receipt of its FAX by telephoning its DFAS entitlement point of contact. Personnel are available to verify receipt of FAXed transmissions between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., EST/EDT, Monday through Friday, excluding Federal holidays.
 - (2) The DFAS-CVDBB/CO FAX numbers are--
 - (i) (614) 693-2473 for DFAS-CVDBBA/CO; and
 - (ii) (614) 693-2537 for DFAS-CVDBBB/CO.
 - (3) The Contractor shall include its FAX number on each document transmitted.
- (4) After transmitting the original invoice, the Contractor shall mark that invoice "ORIGINAL INVOICE FAXED" and retain it. The hard copy is **not** required for payment and shall **not** be mailed to the payment office unless DFAS-CVDBB/CO specifically requests it.

(5) F.O.B. DESTINATION DELIVERIES.

(i) CERTIFICATION OF RECEIPT.

(A) Receiving activity personnel will certify the receipt of fuel by preparing and signing one of the following

- (a) The SF 1449, Solicitation/Contract/Order for Commercial Items; or
- (b) The DD Form 1155, Order for Supplies or Services; or
- (c) The DD Form 250, Material Inspection and Receiving Report; or
- (d) The DD Form 250-1, Tanker/Barge Material Inspection and Receiving Report (for tanker and barge

deliveries only).

documents:

(B) Payments to the Contractor will be based on the receipt of the "paying copies" of the receiving report to DESC-FII, Fort Belvoir, VA, and payment will be made in accordance with the terms of the contract.

(ii) PC&S DELIVERIES.

- (A) Overbillings--
- (a) That are less than or equal to 0.5 percent of the quantity listed on the receiving document will be paid as originally invoiced by the Contractor when the overbilled quantity is solely a result of a difference in measurement techniques.
-)b) That exceed 0.5 percent of the quantity listed on the receiving document will be paid based on the quantity as determined by the activity and annotated on the activity's receiving document.
 - (B) Underbillings will be paid as invoiced.
- (C) Notwithstanding any permissible variation percentage, payment is authorized for a percentage not to exceed 120 percent of the ordered quantity. Payment shall be made for quantity within this allowable variation listed on the receiving document as received and accepted by the activity and invoiced by the Contractor.

(6) F.O.B. ORIGIN DELIVERIES - RECEIVING REPORTS.

- (i) When FAXing an **invoice** for f.o.b. origin deliveries, the Contractor shall also FAX a copy of the applicable receiving report to DESC-FII, Room 2933, Fort Belvoir, VA, for GROUND FUELS (PC&S) DELIVERIES. DESC-FII's FAX number is (703) 767-9380. The receiving report shall be transmitted no later than two working days after each delivery.
- (ii) The following forms, signed by the Quality Representative (QR), are acceptable receiving reports for f.o.b. origin deliveries:
 - (A) DD Form 250 (Material Inspection and Receiving Report); or
 - (B) DD Form 250-1 (Tanker/Barge Material Inspection and Receiving Report).
- (iii) The signed copy, which certifies acceptance by the QR of the product prior to submission of the invoice, will have the following information stamped, printed, or typed on it: "ORIGINAL RECEIVING REPORT FOR PAYMENT OF INVOICE."
- (c) INVOICING DETENTION/DEMURRAGE COSTS VIA FACSIMILE. Detention/demurrage costs, allowable only on tank truck deliveries (not applicable to multiple drop tank truck or any tank wagon deliveries) and barge/tanker deliveries, will be the sole responsibility of the activity incurring them. Invoices for detention/demurrage costs will be submitted by the Contractor directly to the activity receiving the product. These provisions are applicable to DLA-owned/capitalized as well as non-DLA-

owned/noncapitalized products. If the receiving activity is an Army activity, a copy of the detention/demurrage cost invoice must also be furnished to the following address:

COMMANDER US ARMY PETROLEUM CENTER ATTN SATPC-L NEW CUMBERLAND PA 17070-5008

(DESC 52.232-9FG5)

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H11 GUARD SERVICE (DESC MAR 1982)

- (a) In the event the Government requires guard service and/or other protective services or facilities not otherwise provided by the Contractor pursuant to the terms of this contract, the Government shall have the right-
 - (1) To provide such service; or
 - (2) To require the Contractor to provide such guard service; and/or
 - (3) To require the Contractor to provide such other protective services or facilities.
- (b) The actual cost of providing said services or facilities under (2) and/or (3) above will be for the account of the Government and will be recognized by a modification to this contract.

(DESC 52.211-9FK1)

H19 REPORTING AND CONTAINING OIL SPILLS (DOMESTIC STORAGE) (DESC NOV 1989)

- (a) Immediately upon the discovery of a petroleum spill, leak, or seepage involving Defense Energy Support Center (DESC) owned product, the Contractor shall notify, by telephone, (1) the Quality Representative, (2) the designated Defense Energy Region, and (3) the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO). In addition, if the said spill, leak, or seepage has reached, or if it might possibly reach, navigable waters, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Coast Guard by telephone (800) 424-8802, the appropriate Federal and State officials designated in State laws, and the ACO.
- (b) Immediately upon discovery of a petroleum spill, leak, or seepage, the Contractor shall take all practicable measures available to contain and prevent further spreading of such spill, leak, or seepage. Measures taken by the Contractor will be in compliance with all local, State, and Federal laws and regulations.
- (c) Any Contractor whose terminal stores product exclusively for DESC use shall prepare and submit an approved Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan, Oil Pollution Prevention Operations Manual, and Oil Spill Contingency Plan, as applicable. These documents shall be submitted to the ACO and the Defense Energy Region specified in the DESIGNATION OF THE DEFENSE ENERGY REGION clause of this solicitation as soon as practicable after contract award, but no later than 60 days after award notification. The Contingency Plan shall include, but not be limited to, (1) Contractor in-house capability and facilities, or (2) the preselection of a local agency, cooperative, or firm capable of and willing to provide cleanup services of this nature.
- (d) The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining current telephone numbers of the agencies cited herein and in the Contingency Plan upon commencement of the contract period.

(DESC 52.223-9F30)

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

II DEFINITIONS (JUL 2004)

meaning; or

- (a) When a solicitation provision or contract clause uses a word or term that is defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation(FAR), the word or term has the same meaning as the definition in FAR 2.101 in effect at the time the solicitation was issued, unless—
 - (1) The solicitation, or amended solicitation, provides a different definition;
 - (2) The contracting parties agree to a different definition;
 - (3) The part, subpart, or section of the FAR where the provision or clause is prescribed provides a different
 - (4) The word or term is defined in FAR Part 31, for use in the cost principles and procedures.
- (b) The FAR Index is a guide to words and terms the FAR defines and shows where each definition is located. The FAR Index is available via the Internet at http://www.acqnet.gov at the end of the FAR, after the FAR Appendix.

(FAR 52.202-1)

I1.01-4 DEFINITIONS (CONT'D) (STORAGE) (DFSC JAN 1996)

As used throughout this contract, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

- (a) **Quality Representative** (QR) includes the terms Quality Assurance Representative (QAR) and Quality Surveillance Representative (QSR).
- (1) The QAR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing petroleum products and services.
- (2) The QSR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing services.
 - (b) Petroleum storage facilities shall include --
- (1) The tanks enumerated in the Schedule and all installations, fixtures, and equipment required for safe and expeditious movement of petroleum products into and out of such tanks;
- (2) Fencing, flood lighting, dikes or fire walls, suitable fire fighting plan and watchman services to the extent necessary to comply with local regulations and standard commercial practices; and
- (3) Whatever unloading and loading facilities that may be required to receive and ship product by the method(s) specified in the Schedule.
- (c) The terms **isolated system** and **segregated system** mean a system that has a positive separation from other systems in a tank farm through the means of blind flanges, locked double-block and bleed-type valves, etc.
- (d) **Dedicated system** means a self contained, single product system with no pipeline connections to any other system in the facility.
- (e) **Common system** means a system that usually utilizes a manifold or pipeline that handles more than one product exclusively.
 - (f) Shell capacity means the gross volumetric capacity of the storage tank as determined from tank calibration.
- (g) **Fill capacity** means the capacity of the storage tank when filled to the maximum fill level, i.e., the highest point to which a petroleum storage tank may be filled with product, allowing for product expansion and other safety considerations.
- (h) **Product** or **products** means the Government-owned petroleum product(s) within one of the following categories which the Schedule indicates the Contractor is to receive, store, handle, and ship under this contract:
 - (1) Crude oil shall include any unrefined petroleum in its natural state;
- (2) Light fuels includes any grade of the following distillate fuel types: aircraft engine fuels, motor gasoline, naphtha and like solvents, kerosene, diesel fuels and numbers 1 and 2 heating fuels;
 - (3) Heavy fuels includes number 4 heating fuel and all residual type fuels;
 - (4) Lubricating oil includes all grades of such product utilized in aircraft, automotive, diesel, and marine engines;
 - (5) Packaged products means all products packaged in containers of 55-gallon capacity or less.
 - (i) Unit of quantity means--
 - (1) The U.S. gallon of 231 cubic inches;
 - (2) The barrel of 42 U.S. gallons;
 - (3) The long ton of 2240 pounds; and
 - (4) The pound of 16 ounces, depending upon the unit shown in the Schedule.
- (j) **Description of services to be performed** as stated in the CHANGES FIXED PRICE clause is defined to include, but is not limited to, the following:
 - (1) The grade or type of product by specification;
 - (2) The regular working hours set forth in the schedule;
 - (3) The method of receiving or shipping.
 - (4) The specifications of Contractor-furnished equipment,
 - (5) The provisions of the General Delivery Conditions as amended;
 - (6) The number of the Contractor-furnished units (equipment);
 - (7) The response time;
 - (8) The estimated truck movement; and
 - (9) The MERT hours.
 - (k) Equipment or delivery and servicing equipment as used herein means those fuel and/or oil

servicing units such as tank trucks, tank trailers, mobile hose carts, pantographs (fixed or mobile), small trailers and drums together with the necessary prime movers.

(l) **Fuel and Oil** used herein means aircraft reciprocating engine fuel, aircraft turbine and jet engine fuel, aircraft reciprocating engine oil, and jet engine oil.

- (m) **Response time** is defined as that interval of time between the time a call is placed on the Contractor to service an aircraft and the time the Contractor's equipment is in position to service said aircraft.
 - (n) For purposes of this contract, the term **truck movement** as set forth above is defined to be any of the following:
- (1) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler to, and servicing of, an aircraft. In the event that more than one aircraft is serviced as a result of one service call, each individual aircraft servicing shall be considered a "truck movement."
- (2) The movement of a combination refueler/oiler which services an aircraft with both products. Such movement shall be considered a 1 1/2 "truck movement."
- (3) The movement of a combination refueler/oiler which services an aircraft with oil only. Such movement shall be considered one "truck movement."
- (4) Servicings of group support equipment, small tanks, and/or other units as designated by the Commanding Officer, with either jet fuel or AVGAS, shall count as truck movements if dispatched separately. Each such servicing, if performed in multiples or in conjunction with aircraft fuel delivery, shall be counted as a 1/5 "truck movement" with the exception of the first which will count as one "truck movement."
- (5) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler as the result of a service call which is not completed, due to no fault of the Contractor.
- (6) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler to a tank farm for purposes of refilling or discharging product as applicable. With regard to refueler refilling, only those refills totaling 1,000 gallons or more per vehicle shall be considered a truck movement. The Commanding Officer may, at his discretion, exercise control and supervision over the refilling/discharging operation.

(DFSC 52.202-9F08)

I1.03-1 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (SEP 2005)

- (a) **INSPECTION/ACCEPTANCE.** The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any supplies or services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming supplies or reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. The Government must exercise its post-acceptance rights (1) within a reasonable time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and (2) before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item.
- (b) **ASSIGNMENT.** The Contractor or its assignee may assign its rights to receive payment due, as a result of performance of this contract, to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency in accordance with the Assignment of Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3727). However, when a third party makes a payment (e.g., use of the Government-wide commercial purchase card), the Contractor may not assign its right to receive payment under this contract.
- (c) CHANGES. Changes in the terms and conditions of this contract may be made only by written agreement of the parties.
- (d) **DISPUTES.** This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613). Failure of the parties to this contract to reach agreement on any request for equitable adjustment, claim, appeal or action arising under or relating to this contract shall be a dispute to be resolved in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, DISPUTES, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any dispute arising under the contract.
 - (e) **DEFINITIONS.** The clause at FAR 52.202-1, DEFINITIONS, is incorporated herein by reference.
- (f) **EXCUSABLE DELAYS.** The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence, such as acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.
- (g) **INVOICE.** The Contractor shall submit an original invoice and three copies (or electronic invoice, if authorized) to the address designated in the contract to receive invoices. An invoice must include--
 - (1) Name and address of the Contractor;
 - (2) Invoice date and number;
 - (3) Contract number, contract line item number, and, if applicable, the order number;
 - (4) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price, and extended price of the items delivered;

- (5) Shipping number and date of shipment including the bill of lading number and weight of shipment if shipped on Government bill of lading;
 - (6) Terms of any prompt payment discount offered;
 - (7) Name and address of official to whom payment is to be sent; and
 - (8) Name, title, and phone number of person to be notified in event of defective invoice.
- (9) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.
 - (10) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.
- (i) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.
- (ii) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision, contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer Central Contractor Registration, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.
- (iii) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

 Invoices will be handled in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.
- (h) **PATENT INDEMNITY.** The Contractor shall indemnify the Government and its officers, employees and agents against liability, including costs, for actual or alleged direct or contributory infringement of, or inducement to infringe, any United States or foreign patent, trademark or copyright, arising out of the performance of this contract, provided the Contractor is reasonably notified of such claims and proceedings.

(i) PAYMENT.

- (1) **Items accepted.** Payment shall be made for items accepted by the Government that have been delivered to the delivery destinations set forth in this contract.
- (2) **Prompt payment.** The Government will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C 3903) and prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.
- (3) **Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).** If the Government makes payment by EFT, see 52.212-5(b) for the appropriate EFT clause.
- (4) **Discount.** In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. For the purposes of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date which appears on the payment check or the specified payment date if an electronic funds transfer payment is made.
- (5) **Overpayments.** If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate contract financing or invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on a contract financing or invoice payment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and request instructions for disposition of the overpayment.
- (j) **RISK OF LOSS.** Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss or damage to the supplies provided under this contract shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon--
 - (1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or
- (2) Delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.
 - (k) TAXES. The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.
- (1) **TERMINATION FOR THE GOVERNMENT'S CONVENIENCE.** The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part thereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms and conditions of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid a percentage of the contract price reflecting the percentage of the work performed prior to the notice of termination, plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred which reasonably could have been avoided.
- (m) **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE.** The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

- (n) **TITLE.** Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, title to items furnished under this contract shall pass to the
- (o) WARRANTY. The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

Government upon acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession.

- (p) **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** Except as otherwise provided by an express warranty, the Contractor will not be liable to the Government for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.
- (q) **OTHER COMPLIANCES.** The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, executive orders, rules, and regulations applicable to its performance under this contract.
- (r) **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS UNIQUE TO GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS.** The Contractor agrees to comply with 31 U.S.C. 1352 relating to limitations on the use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracts; 18 U.S.C. 431 relating to officials not to benefit; 40 U.S.C. 3701 et seq., Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act; 41 U.S.C. 51-58, Anti-Kickback Act of 1986, 41 U.S.C. 265 and 10 U.S.C. 2409 relating to whistle blower protections; 49 U.S.C. 40118, Fly American; and 41 U.S.C. 423 relating to procurement integrity.
- (s) **ORDER OF PRECEDENCE.** Any inconsistencies in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:
 - (1) The schedule of supplies/services;
- (2) The Assignments; Disputes, Payments; Invoices; Other Compliances; and Compliance with Laws Unique to Government Contracts paragraphs of this clause;
 - (3) The clause at 52.212-5;
 - (4) Addenda to this solicitation or contract, including any license agreements for computer software;
 - (5) Solicitation provisions if this is a solicitation;
 - (6) Other paragraphs of this clause;
 - (7) Standard Form 1449;
 - (8) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments; and
 - (9) The specification.

(t) CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (CCR).

- (1) Unless exempted by an addendum to this contract, the Contractor is responsible during performance and through final payment of any contract for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis, from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates, its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.
- (2) (i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in FAR Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to—
 - (A) Change the name in the CCR database;
 - (B) Comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12; and
- (C) Agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.
- (ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraphs (t)(2)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (t)(2)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the Suspension of Payment paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.
- (3) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the Suspension of Payment paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.
- (4) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423 or 269-961-5757.

(FAR 52.212-4)

I1.04 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (FEB 2006)

- (a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause, which is incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:
 - (1) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (Aug 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).
 - (2) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (Oct 2004) (Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78).
- (b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

[Contracting Officer shall check as appropriate.]

[(41 U.S.C. 253g and] (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (Jul 1995), with Alternate I (Oct 1995) 1 10 U.S.C. 2402).
]] (2) 52.219-3, Notice of Total HUBZone Set-Aside (Jan 1999) (15 U.S.C. 657a).
] (3) 52.219-4, Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (Jul 2005) (if the ve the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer.) (15 U.S.C. 657a).
Ţ] (4) (i) 52.219-6, Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside (Jun 2003) (15 U.S.C. 644). [] (ii) Alternate I (Oct 1995) of 52.219-6. [] (iii) Alternate II (Mar 2004) of 52.219-6.
]	 [(5) (i) 52.219-7, Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (Jun 2003) (15 U.S.C. 644). [] (ii) Alternate I (Oct 1995) of 52.219-7. [] (iii) Alternate II (Mar 2004) of 52.219-7.
]] (6) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (May 2004) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)).
]] (7) (i) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Jul 2005) (15 U.S.C. 637 (d)(4)). [] (ii) Alternate I (Oct 2001) of 52.219-9. [] (iii) Alternate II (Oct 2001) of 52.219-9.
]] (8) 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (Dec 1996) (15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)).
] (9) (i) 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns C. 2323) (if the offeror elects to waive the adjustment, it shall so indicate in its offer). [] (ii) Alternate I (Jun 2003) of 52.219-23.
] (10) 52.219-25, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program – Disadvantaged Status and Reporting 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).
] (11) 52.219-26, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program – Incentive Subcontracting (Oct 2000) action 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).
]] (12) 52.219-27, Notice of Total Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Set-Aside (May 2004).
]] (13) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (Jun 2003) (E.O. 11755).
]] (14) 52.222-19, Child Labor – Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (Jan 2006) (E.O. 13126).
]] (15) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Feb 1999).

[X] (16) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Apr 2002) (E.O. 11246).

Eligible Veterans	[] (17) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other (Dec 2001) (38 U.S.C. 4212).
	[] (18) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (Jun 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793).
Eligible Veterans	[] (19) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other (Dec 2001) (38 U.S.C. 4212).
13201).	[] (20) 52.222-39, Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues or Fees (Dec 2004) (E.O.
(Aug 2000) (42 U	[] (21) (i) 52.223-9, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Products .S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(ii)). [] (ii) Alternate I (Aug 2000) of 52.223-9 (42 U.S.C. 6962(i)(2)(C)).
	[] (22) 52.225-1, Buy American Act – Supplies (Jun 2003) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d).
10d, 19 U.S.C. 33	[] (23) (i) 52.225-3, Buy American Act – Free Trade Agreements – Israeli Trade Act (Jan 2006) (41 U.S.C 10a-01 note, 19 U.S.C. 2112 note, Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78, 108-286). [] (ii) Alternate I (Jan 2004) of 52.225-3. [] (iii) Alternate II (Jan 2004) of 52.225-3.
	[] (24) 52.225-5, Trade Agreements (Jan 2006) (19 U.S.C 2501, et seq., 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).
administered by th	[] (25) 52.225-13, Restriction on Certain Foreign Purchases (Feb 2006) (E.o.s, proclamations, and statutes ne Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).
	[] (26) 52.225-15, Sanctioned European Union Country End Products (Feb 2000) (E.O. 12849).
	[] (27) 52.225-16, Sanctioned European Union Country Services (Feb 2000) (E.O. 12849).
2307(f)).	[] (28) 52.232-29, Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items (Feb 2002) (41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C.
	[] (29) 52.232-30, Installment Payments for Commercial Items (Oct 1995) (41 U.S.C. 255(f), 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).
3332).	[X] (30) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer – Central Contractor Registration (Oct 2003) (31 U.S.C.
(31 U.S.C. 3332).	[X](31) 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer – Other Than Central Contractor Registration (May 1999)
	[] (32) 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (May 1999) (31 U.S.C. 3332).
	[] (33) 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (Aug 1996) (5 U.S.C. 552a).
Appx. 1241(b) and	[X] (34) (i) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.SFlag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006) (46 U.S.C. d 10 U.S.C. 2631). [] (ii) Alternate I (Apr 2003) of 52.247-64.

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

[Contracting Officer shall check as appropriate.]

- [X] (1) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended (Jul 2005) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).
- [X] (2) 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (May 1989) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).
- [X] (3) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (May 1989) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).
- [X] (4) 52.222-44, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act Price Adjustment (Feb 2002) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).
- [X] (5) 52.222-47, SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA) (May 1989) (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).
- (d) COMPTROLLER GENERAL EXAMINATION OF RECORD. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, AUDIT AND RECORDS -- NEGOTIATION.
- (1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.
- (2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the DISPUTES clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.
- (3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.
- (e) (1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in paragraphs (i) through (vii) of this paragraph, in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause-
- (i) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (May 2004) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.
 - (ii) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Apr 2002) (E.O. 11246).

13201).

- (iii) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans, (Dec 2001) (38 U.S.C. 4212).
 - (iv) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (Jun 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793).
 - (v) 52.222-39, Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues or Fees (Dec 2004) (E.O.
- (vi) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended (Jul 2005), flow down required for all subcontracts subject to the Service Contract Act of 1965 (41 U.S.C. 351, et. seq.).
- (vii) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx. 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64.
- (2) While not required, the Contractor may include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(FAR 52.212-5)

II.05 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO DEFENSE ACQUISITIONS OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (SEP 2005)

(a) The Contractor agrees to comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause which, if checked, is included in this contract by reference to implement a provision of law applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components.

[] 52.203-3 Gratuities (APR 1984) (10 U.S.C. 2207)

(b) The Contractor agrees to comply with any clause that is checked on the following list of Defense FAR Supplement clauses which, if checked, is included in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components.

[]	252.205-7000	Provision of Information to Cooperative Agreement Holders (DEC 1991) (10 U.S.C. 2416).
[]	252.219-7003	Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan (DoD Contracts) (APR 1996) (15 U.S.C. 637).
[]	252.219-7004	Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Test Program) (JUN 1997) (15 U.S.C. 637 note).
[]	252.225-7001	Buy American Act and Balance of Payments Program (JUN 2005) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d, E.O. 10582).
[]	252.225-7012	Preference for Certain Domestic Commodities (JUN 2004) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).
]]	252.225-7014	Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals (JUN 2005) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).
[]	252.225-7015	Restriction on Acquisition of Hand or Measuring Tools (JUN 2005) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).
[]	252.225-7016	Restriction on Acquisition of Ball and Roller Bearings (JUN 2005); ([] Alternate I (APR 2003)) (10 U.S.C. 2534 and Section 8099 of Pub. L. 104-61 and similar sections in subsequent DoD appropriations acts).
[]	252.225-7021	Trade Agreements (JUN 2005) (19 U.S.C. 2501-2518 and 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).
[]	252.225-7027	Restriction on Contingent Fees for Foreign Military Sales (APR 2003) (22 U.S.C. 2779).
[]	252.225-7028	Exclusionary Policies and Practices of Foreign Governments (APR 2003) (22 U.S.C. 2755).
[]	252.225-7036	Buy American Act – Free Trade Agreements – Balance of Payments Program (JUN 2005); ([] Alternate I (JAN 2005)) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d and 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).
[]	252.225-7038	Restriction on Acquisition of Air Circuit Breakers (JUN 2005) (10 U.S.C. 2534(a)(3)).
[]	252.226-7001	Utilization of Indian Organizations, Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises, and Native Hawaiian Small Business Concerns (OCT 2003) (Section 8021 of Pub. L. 107-248).
[]	252.227-7015	Technical Data – Commercial Items (NOV 1995) (10 U.S.C. 2320).
[]	252.227-7037	Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data (SEP 1999) (10 U.S.C. 2321).
[]	252.232-7003	Electronic Submission of Payment Requests (JAN 2004) (10 U.S.C. 2227).
[]	252.237-7019	Training for Contractor Personnel Interacting with Detainees (AUG 2005) (Section 1092 of Pub. L. 108-375).
]]	252.243-7002	Requests for Equitable Adjustment (MAR 1998) (10 U.S.C. 2410).
]]	252.247-7023	Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAY 2002); ([] Alternate I (MAR 2000)); ([] Alternate II (MAR 2000)); ([] Alternate III (MAY 2002)) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

- [] 252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2631).
- (c) In addition to the clauses listed in paragraph (e) of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause of this contract (FAR 52.212-5), the Contractor shall include the terms of the following clauses, if applicable, in subcontracts for commercial items or commercial components, awarded at any tier under this contract:
 - [] 252.225-7014 Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals, Alternate I (APR 2003) (10 U.S.C. 2533a).
 [] 252.237-7019 Training for Contractor Personnel Interacting with Detainees (AUG 2005) (Section 1092 of Pub. L. 108-375).
 [] 252.247-7023 Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAY 2002) (10 U.S.C. 2631).
 [] 252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

(DFARS 252.212-7001)

THIS CLAUSE DOES NOT APPLY TO FOREIGN VENDORS PERFORMING OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.

11.07 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (ALTERNATE A) (OCT 2003/NOV 2003)

- (a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--
- (1) **Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database** means the primary Government repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.
 - (2) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code means—
- (i) A code assigned by the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS) to identify a commercial or Government entity; or
- (ii) A code assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization that DLIS records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as an "NCAGE code."
- (3) **Data Universal Numbering Systems (DUNS) number** means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.
- (4) **Data Universal Numbering System + 4 (DUNS+4) number** means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix

may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation) for the same parent concern.

- (5) Registered in the CCR database means that—
- (i) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database;
 - (ii) The Contractor's CAGE code is in the CCR database; and
 - (iii) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the records "Active."
- (b) (1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.
- (2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" or "DUNS+4" followed by the DUNS or DUNS+4 number that identified the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.
 - (c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.
 - (1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number—
- (i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or
 - (ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.
 - (2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (i) Company legal business name.
- (ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.
- (iii) Company physical street address, city, state and Zip Code.
- (iv) Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).
- (v) Company telephone number.
- (vi) Date the company was started.
- (vii) Number of employees at your location.
- (viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.
- (ix) Line of business (industry).
- (x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).
- (d) If the offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered offeror.
- (e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.
- (f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.
- (g) (1) (i) If a contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to—
 - (A) Change the name in the CCR database;
 - (B) Comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and
- (C) Agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.
- (ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.
- (2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.
- (h) Offerors and contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the Internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423 or 269-961-5757.

(FAR 52.204-7/DFARS 252.204-7004)

I1,20-1 CLAUSES AND PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (DESC JAN 2003)

- (a) This clause incorporates contract clauses and solicitation provisions by reference with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available.
- (b) The full text of any FAR, DFARS, or DLAD solicitation clause or provision may be accessed electronically at these addresses:

FAR/DFARS: http://farsite.hill.af.mil
DLAD: http://www.dla.mil/j-3/j-336

- (c) All <u>DESC</u> clauses and provisions are contained in full text in this document.
- (d) **Solicitation Provisions Only.** The offeror is cautioned that the solicitation provisions listed in (e)(1) below may include blocks that must be completed by the offeror and submitted with its quotation or offer. As long as the offeror identifies the solicitation provision by number, the offeror may simply complete those paragraphs requiring fill-in information to submit with its

quotation or offer. In addition to the solicitation provisions listed in (e)(1) below, the contract clauses listed in (e)(2) below shall apply to any resultant contract but do not require the submission of additional offer information.

(e) The following FAR/DFARS/DLAD contract clauses and solicitation provisions are hereby incorporated by reference in addition to those listed in the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS and the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO DEFENSE ACQUISITIONS OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS clauses:

(1)

SOLICITATION	REGULATORY	
PROVISION NUMBER	NUMBER	PROVISION TITLE

(2)

CONTRACT REGULATORY

CLAUSE NUMBER NUMBER CLAUSE TITLE

(DESC 52.252-9F08)

11.24 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (SEP 2005)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

Agency, as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

Covered Federal action, as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

- (1) The awarding of any Federal contract.
- (2) The making of any Federal grant.
- (3) The making of any Federal loan.
- (4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.
- (5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Indian tribe and **tribal organization**, as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

Influencing or attempting to influence, as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

Local government, as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

Officer or employee of an agency, as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.
 - (2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3), title 37, United States Code.
 - (3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, title 18, United States Code.
- (4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

Person, as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

Reasonable compensation, as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

Reasonable payment, as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

Recipient, as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

Regularly employed, as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

State, as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, or an outlying area of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) **PROHIBITIONS.**

- (1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - (3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) AGENCY AND LEGISLATIVE LIAISON BY OWN EMPLOYEES.

- (A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.
- (B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.
- (C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:
- (a) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

- (b) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
- (D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
- (a) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
- (b) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and
- (c) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507, and subsequent amendments.
- (E) Only those agency and legislative liaison activities expressly authorized by paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES.

- (A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--
- (a) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.
- (b) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.
- (B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
- (C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (D) Only those professional and technical services expressly authorized by paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this clause are permitted under this clause.
- (4) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(iii) DISCLOSURE.

(A) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payments using nonappropriated funds (to INCLUDE profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

- (B) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subdivision (A) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--
- (a) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action;
 - (b) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal
- (c) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Members(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
- (C) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding \$100,000 under the Federal contract.
- (D) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.
 - (iv) **AGREEMENT.** The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(v) PENALTIES.

action; or

- (A) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.
- (B) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.
- (vi) **COST ALLOWABILITY.** Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(FAR 52.203-12)

I2.01 CHANGES - FIXED-PRICE (ALT I) (AUG 1987/APR 1984)

- (a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:
 - (1) Description of services to be performed.
 - (2) Time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.).
 - (3) Place of performance of the services.
- (b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract.
- (c) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.
- (d) If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.
- (e) Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

(FAR 52.243-1/Alt I)

I3 EXTRAS (APR 1984)

Except as otherwise provided in this contract, no payment for extras shall be made unless such extras and the price have been authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.232-11)

I12.01-1 DISPUTES (ALTERNATE I) (JUL 2002/DEC 1991)

- (a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).
- (b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.
- (c) Claim, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.
- (d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.
- (2) (i) The Contractor shall provide the certification specified in paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim exceeding \$100,000.
- (ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.
- (iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor."
 - (3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.
- (e) For Contractor claims of \$100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.
 - (f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.
- (g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative dispute resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the offer.
 - (h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from--
 - (1) The date that the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or
 - (2) The date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment.

With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in FAR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under or relating to the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.233-1/I)

I27 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

and

- (a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative—
 - (1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government;
 - (2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.
 - (b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.
 - (c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) above, the Government is entitled--
 - (1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

- (2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)
- (d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.203-3)

132 CANCELLATION UNDER MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS (OCT 1997)

- (a) **Cancellation**, as used in this clause, means that the Government is canceling its requirements for all supplies or services in program years subsequent to that in which notice of cancellation is provided. Cancellation shall occur by the date or within the time period specified in the Schedule, unless a later date is agreed to, if the Contracting Officer (1) notifies the Contractor that funds are not available for contract performance for any subsequent program year, or (2) fails to notify the Contractor that funds are available for performance of the succeeding program year requirement.
- (b) Except for cancellation under this clause or termination under the DEFAULT clause, any reduction by the Contracting Officer in the requirements of this contract shall be considered a termination under the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT clause.
- (c) If cancellation under this clause occurs, the Contractor will be paid a cancellation charge not over the cancellation ceiling specified in the Schedule as applicable at the time of cancellation.
- (d) The cancellation charge will cover only (1) costs (i) incurred by the Contractor and/or subcontractor, (ii) reasonably necessary for performance of the contract, and (iii) that would have been equitably amortized over the entire multiyear contract period but, because of the cancellation, are not so amortized, and (2) a reasonable profit or fee on the costs.
- (e) The cancellation charge shall be computed and the claim made for it as if the claim were being made under the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT clause of this contract. The Contractor shall submit the claim promptly but no later than one year from the date (1) of notification of the nonavailability of funds, or (2) specified in the Schedule by which notification of the availability of additional funds for the next succeeding program year is required to be issued, whichever is earlier, unless extensions in writing are granted by the Contracting Officer.
 - (f) The Contractor's claim may include--
- (1) Reasonable nonrecurring costs (see FAR Subpart 15.4) that are applicable to and normally would have been amortized in all supplies or services that are multiyear requirements;
- (2) Allocable portions of the costs of facilities acquired or established for the conduct of the work, to the extent that it is impracticable for the Contractor to use the facilities in its commercial work, and if the costs are not charged to the contract through overhead or otherwise depreciated;
- (3) Costs incurred for the assembly, training, and transportation to and from the job site of a specialized work force; and
- (4) Costs not amortized by the unit price solely because the cancellation had precluded anticipated benefits of Contractor or subcontractor learning.
 - (g) The claim shall not include--
- (1) Labor, material, or other expenses incurred by the Contractor or subcontractors for performance of the canceled work;
 - (2) Any cost already paid to the Contractor;
 - (3) Anticipated profit or unearned fee on the canceled work; or
- (4) For service contracts, the remaining useful commercial life of facilities. Useful commercial life means the commercial utility of the facilities rather than their physical life with due consideration given to such factors as location of facilities, their specialized nature, and obsolescence.
- (h) This contract may include an Option clause with the period for exercising the option limited to the date in the contract for notification that funds are available for the next succeeding program year. If so, the Contractor agrees not to include in option quantities any costs of a startup or nonrecurring nature that have been fully set forth in the contract. The Contractor further agrees that the option quantities will reflect only those recurring costs and a reasonable profit or fee necessary to furnish the additional option quantities.
- (i) Quantities added to the original contract through the Option clause of this contract shall be included in the quantity canceled for the purpose of computing allowable cancellation charges.

(FAR 52.217-2)

I33 INTEREST (JUN 1996)

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA clause or a COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.
 - (b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:
 - (1) The date fixed under this contract.
- (2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.
- (3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.
- (4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.
- (c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(FAR 52.232-17)

136 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (MAY 2004)

- (a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.
- (b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:
 - (1) Stop work as specified in the notice.
- (2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.
 - (3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.
- (4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.
- (5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.
 - (6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government—
- (i) The fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated; and
- (ii) The completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.
 - (7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

Officer.

- (8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.
- (9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (b)(6) of this clause; PROVIDED, however, that the Contractor—
 - (i) Is not required to extend credit to any purchaser; and
 - (ii) May acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting

The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

- (c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.
- (d) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 49.001 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.
- (e) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.
- (f) Subject to paragraph (e) of this clause, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid or remaining to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (f) or paragraph (g) of this clause, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by—
 - (1) The amount of payments previously made; and
 - (2) The contract price of work not terminated.

The contract shall be modified, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (g) of this clause shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

- (g) If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined by the Contracting Officer as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed on under paragraph (f) of this clause:
- (1) The contract price for completed supplies or services accepted by the Government (or sold or acquired under subparagraph (b)(9) of this clause) not previously paid for, adjusted for any saving of freight and other charges.
 - (2) The total of--
- (i) The costs incurred in the performance of the work terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expense allocable thereto, but excluding any costs attributable to supplies or services paid or to be paid under subparagraph (g)(1) of this clause;
- (ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (g)(2)(i) of this clause; and
- (iii) A sum, as profit on subdivision (g)(2)(i) of this clause, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (g)(2)(iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.
 - (3) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including --
- (i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;
 - (ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and
- (iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.
- (h) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (g) of this clause, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.
- (i) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.
- (j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the DISPUTES clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (e), (g), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal or request for equitable adjustment within the time provided in paragraph (e) or (l), respectively, and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal.
 - (k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--
 - (1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

- (2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and
- (3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.
- (l) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.
- (m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.
- (2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.
- (n) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

 (FAR 52.249-2)

I100 SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, AS AMENDED (JUL 2005)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

- (1) Act, as used in this clause, means the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended (41 U.S.C. 351, et.seq.).
- (2) **Contractor**, as used in this clause or in any subcontract, shall be deemed to refer to the subcontractor, except in the term "Government Prime Contractor."
- (3) **Service employee**, as used in this clause, means any person engaged in the performance of this contract other than any person employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as the terms are defined in Part 541 of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, as revised. It includes all such persons regardless of any contractual relationship that may be alleged to exist between a Contractor or subcontractor and such persons.
- (b) **APPLICABILITY.** This contract is subject to the following provisions and to all other applicable provisions of the Act and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4). This clause does not apply to contracts or subcontracts administratively exempted by the Secretary of Labor or exempted by 41 U.S.C. 356, as interpreted in Subpart C of 29 CFR Part 4.

(c) COMPENSATION.

- (1) Each service employee employed in the performance of this contract by the Contractor or any subcontractor shall be paid not less than the minimum monetary wages and shall be furnished fringe benefits in accordance with the wages and fringe benefits determined by the Secretary of Labor, or authorized representative, as specified in any wage determination attached to this contract.
- (2) (i) If a wage determination is attached to this contract, the Contractor shall classify any class of service employee which is not listed therein and which is to be employed under the contract (i.e., the work to be performed is not performed by any classification listed in the wage determination) so as to provide a reasonable relationship (i.e., appropriate level of skill comparison) between such unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the wage determination. Such conformed class of employees shall be paid in the monetary wages and furnished the fringe benefits as are determined pursuant to the procedures in this paragraph (c).
- (ii) This conforming procedure shall be initiated by the Contractor prior to performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employee. The Contractor shall submit Standard Form (SF) 1444, Request For Authorization of Additional Classification and Rate, to the Contracting Officer no later than 30 days after the unlisted class of employee performs any contract work. The Contracting Officer shall review the proposed classification and rate and promptly submit the completed SF 1444 (which must include information regarding the

agreement or disagreement of the employees' authorized representatives or the employees themselves together with the agency recommendation), and all pertinent information to the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. The Wage and Hour Division will approve, modify, or disapprove the action or render a final determination in the event of disagreement within 30 days of receipt or will notify the Contracting Officer within 30 days of receipt that additional time is necessary.

- (iii) The final determination of the conformance action by the Wage and Hour Division shall be transmitted to the Contracting Officer who shall promptly notify the Contractor of the action taken. Each affected employee shall be furnished by the Contractor with a written copy of such determination or it shall be posted as a part of the wage determination.
- (iv) (A) The process of establishing wage and fringe benefit rates that bear a reasonable relationship to those listed in a wage determination cannot be reduced to any single formula. The approach used may vary from wage determination to wage determination depending on the circumstances. Standard wage and salary administration practices which rank various job classifications by pay grade pursuant to point schemes or other job factors may, for example, be relied upon. Guidance may also be obtained from the way different jobs are rated under Federal pay systems (Federal Wage Board Pay System and the General Schedule) or from other wage determinations issued in the same locality. Basic to the establishment of any conformable wage rate(s) is the concept that a pay relationship should be maintained between job classification based on the skill required and the duties performed.
- (B) In the case of a contract modification, an exercise of an option, or extension of an existing contract, or in any other case where a Contractor succeeds a contract under which the classification in question was previously conformed pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause, a new conformed wage rate and fringe benefits may be assigned to the conformed classification by indexing (i.e., adjusting) the previous conformed rate and fringe benefits by an amount equal to the average (mean) percentage increase (or decrease, where appropriate) between the wages and fringe benefits specified for all classifications to be used on the contract which are listed in the current wage determination, and those specified for the corresponding classifications in the previously applicable wage determination. Where conforming actions are accomplished in accordance with this paragraph prior to the performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employees, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer of the action taken but the other procedures in subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause need not be followed.
- (C) No employee engaged in performing work on this contract shall in any event be paid less than the currently applicable minimum wage specified under section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended.
- (v) The wage rate and fringe benefits finally determined under this subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause shall be paid to all employees performing in the classification from the first day on which contract work is performed by them in the classification. Failure to pay the unlisted employees the compensation agreed upon by the interested parties and/or finally determined by the Wage and Hour Division retroactive to the date such class of employees commenced contract work shall be a violation of the Act and this contract.
- (vi) Upon discovery of failure to comply with subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause, the Wage and Hour Division shall make a final determination of conformed classification, wage rate, and/or fringe benefits which shall be retroactive to the date such class or classes of employees commenced contract work.
- (3) Adjustment of Compensation. If the term of this contract is more than 1 year, the minimum monetary wages and fringe benefits required to be paid or furnished thereunder to service employees under this contract shall be subject to adjustment after 1 year and not less often than once every 2 years, under wage determinations issued by the Wage and Hour Division.
- (d) **OBLIGATION TO FURNISH FRINGE BENEFITS.** The Contractor or subcontractor may discharge the obligation to furnish fringe benefits specified in the attachment or determined under subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause by furnishing equivalent combinations of bona fide fringe benefits, or by making equivalent or differential cash payments, only in accordance with Subpart D of 29 CFR Part 4.
- (e) **MINIMUM WAGE.** In the absence of a minimum wage attachment for this contract, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any person performing work under this contract (regardless of whether the person is a service employee) less than the minimum wage specified by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938. Nothing in this clause shall relieve the Contractor or any subcontractor of any other obligation under law or contract for payment of a higher wage to any employee.
- (f) SUCCESSOR CONTRACTS. If this contract succeeds a contract subject to the Act under which substantially the same services were furnished in the same locality and service employees were paid wages and fringe benefits provided for in a collective bargaining agreement, in the absence of the minimum wage attachment for this contract setting forth such collectively bargained wage rates and fringe benefits, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any service employee performing any of the contract work (regardless of whether or not such employee was employed under the predecessor contract), less than the wages and fringe benefits provided for in such collective bargaining agreement, to which such employee would have been entitled if employed under the predecessor contract, including accrued wages and fringe benefits and any prospective increases in wage and fringe benefits provided for under such agreement. No Contractor or subcontractor under this contract may be relieved of the foregoing obligations unless the limitations of 29 CFR 4.1b(b) apply or unless the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary's

authorized representative finds, after a hearing as provided in 29 CFR 4.10 that the wages and/or fringe benefits provided for in such agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, or determines, as provided in 29 CFR 4.11, that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contractor was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations. Where it is found in accordance with the review procedures provided in 29 CFR 4.10 and/or 4.11 and Parts 6 and 8 that some or all of the wages and/or fringe benefits contained in a predecessor Contractor's collective bargaining agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, and/or that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contract was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations, the Department will issue a new or revised wage determination setting forth the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits. Such determination shall be made part of the contract or subcontract, in accordance with the decision of the Administrator, the Administrative Law Judge, or the Board of Service Contract Appeals, as the case may be, irrespective of whether such issuance occurs prior to or after the award of a contract or subcontract (53 Comp. Gen. 401 (1973)). In the case of a wage determination issued solely as a result of a finding of substantial variance, such determination shall be effective as of the date of the final administrative decision.

- (g) **NOTIFICATION TO EMPLOYEES.** The Contractor and any subcontractor under this contract shall notify each service employee commencing work on this contract of the minimum monetary wage and any fringe benefits required to be paid pursuant to this contract, or shall post the wage determination attached to this contract. The poster provided by the Department of Labor (Publication WH 1313) shall be posted in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite. Failure to comply with this requirement is a violation of section 2(a)(4) of the Act and of this contract.
- (h) **SAFE AND SANITARY WORKING CONDITIONS.** The Contractor or subcontractor shall not permit any part of the services called for by this contract to be performed in buildings or surroundings or under working conditions provided by or under the control or supervision of the Contractor or subcontractor which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to the health or safety of the service employees. The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with the safety and health standards applied under 29 CFR Part 1925.

(i) RECORDS.

- (1) The Contractor and each subcontractor performing work subject to the Act shall make and maintain for 3 years from the completion of the work, and make them available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, a record of the following:
 - (i) For each employee subject to the Act--
 - (A) Name and address and social security number;
- (B) Correct work classification or classifications, rate or rates of monetary wages paid and fringe benefits provided, rate or rates of payments in lieu of fringe benefits, and total daily and weekly compensation;
 - (C) Daily and weekly hours worked by each employee; and
 - (D) Any deductions, rebates, or refunds from the total daily or weekly compensation of each employee.
- (ii) For those classes of service employees not included in any wage determination attached to this contract, wage or fringe benefits determined by the interested parties or by the Administrator or authorized representative under the terms of paragraph (c) of this clause. A copy of the report required by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause will fulfill this requirement.
- (iii) Any list of the predecessor Contractor's employees which had been furnished to the Contractor as prescribed by paragraph (n) of this clause.
- (2) The Contractor shall also make available a copy of this contract for inspection or transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division.
- (3) Failure to make and maintain or to make available these records for inspection and transcription shall be a violation of the regulations and this contract, and in the case of failure to produce these records, the Contracting Officer, upon direction of the Department of Labor and notification to the Contractor, shall take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until the violation ceases.
- (4) The Contractor shall permit authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division to conduct interviews with employees at the worksite during normal working hours.
- (j) **PAY PERIODS.** The Contractor shall unconditionally pay to each employee subject to the Act all wages due free and clear and without subsequent deduction (except as otherwise provided by law or Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4), rebate, or kickback on any account. These payments shall be made no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which the wages were earned or accrued. A pay period under this Act may not be of any duration longer than semimonthly.
- (k) WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT. The Contracting Officer shall withhold or cause to be withheld from the Government Prime Contractor under this or any other Government contract with the Prime Contractor such sums as an appropriate official of the Department of Labor requests or such sums as the Contracting Officer decides may be necessary to pay underpaid employees employed by the Contractor or subcontractor. In the event of failure to pay any employees subject to the Act all or part of the wages or fringe benefits due under the Act, the Contracting Officer may, after

authorization or by direction of the Department of Labor and written notification to the Contractor, take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until such violations have ceased. Additionally, any failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may be grounds for termination of the right to proceed with the contract work. In such event, the Government may enter into other contracts or arrangements for completion of the work, charging the Contractor in default with any additional cost.

- (1) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor agrees to insert this clause in all subcontracts subject to the Act.
- (m) COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS APPLICABLE TO SERVICE EMPLOYEES. If wages to be paid or fringe benefits to be furnished any service employees employed by the Government Prime Contractor or any subcontractor under the contract are provided for in a collective bargaining agreement which is or will be effective during any period in which the contract is being performed, the Government Prime Contractor shall report such fact to the Contracting Officer, together with full information as to the application and accrual of such wages and fringe benefits, including any prospective increases, to service employees engaged in work on the contract, and a copy of the collective bargaining agreement. Such report shall be made upon commencing performance of the contract, in the case of collective bargaining agreements effective at such time, and in the case of such agreements or provisions or amendments thereof effective at a later time during the period of contract performance such agreements shall be reported promptly after negotiation thereof.
- (n) **SENIORITY LIST.** Not less than 10 days prior to completion of any contract being performed at a Federal facility where service employees may be retained in the performance of the succeeding contract and subject to a wage determination which contains vacation or other benefit provisions based upon length of service with a Contractor (predecessor) or successor (29 CFR 4.173), the incumbent Prime Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer a certified list of the names of all service employees on the Contractor's or subcontractor's payroll during the last month of contract performance. Such list shall also contain anniversary dates of employment on the contract either with the current or predecessor Contractors of each such service employee. The Contracting Officer shall turn over such list to the successor Contractor at the commencement of the succeeding contract.
- (o) **RULINGS AND INTERPRETATIONS.** Rulings and interpretations of the Act are contained in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4.

(p) CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION.

- (1) By entering into this contract, the Contractor (and officials thereof) certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has a substantial interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of the sanctions imposed under section 5 of the Act.
- (2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract under section 5 of the Act.
 - (3) The penalty for making false statement is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.
- (q) VARIATIONS, TOLERANCES, AND EXEMPTIONS INVOLVING EMPLOYMENT. Notwithstanding any of the provisions in paragraphs (b) through (o) of this clause, the following employees may be employed in accordance with the following variations, tolerances, and exemptions, which the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to section 4(b) of the Act prior to its amendment by Pub. L. 92-473, found to be necessary and proper in the public interest to avoid serious impairment of the conduct of Government business.
- (1) Apprentices, student-learners, and workers whose earning capacity is impaired by age, physical or mental deficiency, or injury may be employed at wages lower than the minimum wages otherwise required by section 2(a)(1) or 2(b)(1) of the Act without diminishing any fringe benefits or cash payments in lieu thereof required under section 2(a)(2) of the Act, in accordance with the conditions and procedures prescribed for the employment and apprentices, student-learners, handicapped persons, and handicapped clients of sheltered workshops under section 14 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, in the regulations issued by the Administrator (29 CFR Parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).
- (2) The Administrator will issue certificates under the Act for the employment of apprentices, student-learners, handicapped persons, or handicapped clients of sheltered workshops not subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, or subject to different minimum rates of pay under two acts authorizing appropriate rates of minimum wages (but without changing requirements concerning fringe benefits or supplementary cash payments in lieu thereof), applying procedures prescribed by the applicable regulations issued under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 CFR Parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).
- (3) The Administrator will also withdraw, annul, or cancel such certificates in accordance with the regulations in 29 CFR Parts 525 and 528.
- (r) **APPRENTICES.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State Apprenticeship Agency which is recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, under a program registered with the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer, and Labor Services (OATELS), U.S. Department of Labor. Any employee who is not registered as an apprentice in an approved program shall be paid the wage rate and fringe benefits contained

in the applicable wage determination for the journeyman classification of work actually performed. The wage rates paid apprentices shall not be less than the wage rate for their level of progress set forth in the registered program, expressed as the appropriate percentage of the journeyman's rate contained in the applicable wage determination. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed on the contract work in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to his entire work force under the registered program.

- (s) **TIPS.** An employee engaged in an occupation in which the employee customarily and regularly receives more than \$30 a month in tips may have the amount of these tips credited by the employer against the minimum wage required by section 2(a)(1) or section 2(b)(1) of the Act, in accordance with section 3(n) of the Fair Labor Standards Act and Regulations 29 CFR Part 531. However, the amount of credit shall not exceed \$1.34 per hour beginning January 1, 1981. To use this provision--
 - (1) The employer must inform tipped employees about this tip credit allowance before the credit is utilized;
- (2) The employees must be allowed to retain all tips (individually or through a pooling arrangement and regardless of whether the employer elects to take a credit for tips received);
- (3) The employer must be able to show by records that the employee receives at least the applicable Service Contract Act minimum wage through the combination of direct wages and tip credit; and
- (4) The use of such tip credit must have been permitted under any predecessor collective bargaining agreement applicable by virtue of section 4(c) of the Act.
- (t) **DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS.** The U.S. Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 4, 6, and 8 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of it subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees of their representatives.

(FAR 52.222-41)

I102 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT - PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEARAND OPTION CONTRACTS) (MAY 1989)

- (a) This clause applies to both contracts subject to area prevailing wage determinations and contracts subject to collective bargaining agreements.
- (b) The Contractor warrants that the prices in this contract do not include any allowance for any contingency to cover increased costs for which adjustment is provided under this clause.
- (c) The wage determination, issued under the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended, (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.), by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract. If no such determination has been made applicable to this contract, then the Federal minimum wage as established by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, (29 U.S.C. 206) current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract.
- (d) The contract price or contract unit price labor rates will be adjusted to reflect the Contractor's actual increase or decrease in applicable wages and fringe benefits to the extent that the increase is made to comply with or the decrease is voluntarily made by the Contractor as a result of:
- (1) The Department of Labor wage determination applicable on the anniversary date of the multiple year contract or at the beginning of the renewal option period. For example, the prior year wage determination required a minimum wage rate of \$4.00 per hour. The Contractor chose to pay \$4.10. The new wage determination increases the minimum rate to \$4.50 per hour. Even if the Contractor voluntarily increases the rate to \$4.75 per hour, the allowable price adjustment is \$.40 per hour;
 - (2) An increased or decreased wage determination otherwise applied to the contract by operation of law; or
- (3) An amendment to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 that is enacted after award of this contract, affects the minimum wage, and becomes applicable to this contract under law.
- (e) Any adjustment will be limited to increases or decreases in wages and fringe benefits as described in paragraph (c) of this clause and the accompanying increases or decreases in social security and unemployment taxes and workers' compensation insurance, but shall not otherwise include any amount for general and administrative costs, overhead, or profit.
- (f) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increase claimed under this clause within 30 days after receiving a new wage determination unless this notification period is extended in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any decrease under this clause, but nothing in the clause shall preclude the Government from asserting a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount claimed and any relevant supporting data, including payroll records, that the Contracting Officer may reasonably require. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price or contract unit price labor rates shall be modified in writing. The Contractor shall continue performance pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment and its effective date.

(g) The Contracting Officer or an authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract. (FAR 52.222-43)

I102.01 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT - PRICE ADJUSTMENT (FEB 2002)

- (a) This clause applies to both contracts subject to area prevailing wage determinations and contracts subject to Contractor collective bargaining agreements.
- (b) The Contractor warrants that the prices in this contract do not include any allowance for contingency to cover increased costs for which adjustment is provided under this clause.
- (c) The contract price or contract unit price labor rates will be adjusted to reflect increases or decreases by the Contractor in wages and fringe benefits to the extent that these increases or decreases are made to comply with--
 - (1) An increased or decreased wage determination applied to this contract by operation of law; or
- (2) An amendment to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 that is enacted subsequent to award of this contract, affects the minimum wage, and becomes applicable to this contract under law.
- (d) Any such adjustment will be limited to increases or decreases in wages and fringe benefits as described in paragraph (c) of this clause, and to the accompanying increases or decreases in social security and unemployment taxes and workers' compensation insurance; it shall not otherwise include any amount for general and administrative costs, overhead, or profit.
- (e) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increase claimed under this clause within 30 days after the effective date of the wage change, unless this period is extended by the Contracting Officer in writing. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any decrease under this clause, but nothing in the clause shall preclude the Government from asserting a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount claimed and any relevant supporting data that the Contracting Officer may reasonably require. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price or contract unit price labor rates shall be modified in writing. The Contractor shall continue performance pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment and its effective date.
- (f) The Contracting Officer or an authorized representative shall, until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract, have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor.

 (FAR 52.222-44)

I102.02 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT -- PAYROLL TAX ADJUSTMENT (DFSC JUL 1988)

- (a) The Contractor warrants that the prices set forth in this contract do not include any contingency allowance for increased costs for which adjustment is provided by this clause.
- (b) When payroll taxes that are applicable to this contract by law (i.e., Workmen's Compensation, Federal Unemployment Insurance (FUI), State Unemployment Insurance (SUI), and Federal Insurance Compensation (FICA) rates) are revised or imposed after award, increasing or decreasing the Contractor's costs under this contract, the contract price or contract unit price will be adjusted to reflect the changes. This adjustment shall be limited to increases or decreases in payroll taxes and shall not include any amount for general and administrative cost, overhead, or profit.
- (c) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increases or decreases claimed under this clause within 30 days after the effective date of the change in payroll taxes, unless this period is extended by the Contracting Officer in writing. In the case of any decrease in payroll taxes, if a Contractor fails to promptly notify the Contracting Officer, the Government retains the right to submit a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount claimed and any other relevant data in support thereof that may reasonably be required by the Contracting Officer. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price shall be modified in writing. Pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment and its effective date, the Contractor shall continue performance.
- (d) The Contracting Officer or his authorized representative shall, until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract, have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor.

 (DFSC 52.222-9F01)

I102.03 DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

- (1) **Employee in a sensitive position**, as used in this clause, means an employee who has been granted access to classified information; or employees in other positions that the Contractor determines involve national security, health or safety, or functions other than the foregoing requiring a high degree of trust and confidence.
- (2) **Illegal drugs**, as used in this clause, means controlled substances included in Schedules I and II, as defined by section 802(6) of Title 21 of the United States Code, the possession of which is unlawful under Chapter 13 of that Title. The term "illegal drugs" does not mean the use of a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription or other uses authorized by law.

- (b) The Contractor agrees to institute and maintain a program for achieving the objective of a drug-^afree work force. While this clause defines criteria for such a program, contractors are encouraged to implement alternative approaches comparable to the criteria in paragraph (c) that are designed to achieve the objective of this clause.
 - (c) Contractor programs shall include the following, or appropriate alternatives:
- (1) Employee assistance programs emphasizing high level direction, education, counseling, rehabilitation, and coordination with available community resources;
 - (2) Supervisory training to assist in identifying and addressing illegal drug use by Contractor employees;
- (3) Provision for self-referrals as well as supervisory referrals to treatment with maximum respect for individual confidentiality consistent with safety and security issues;
- (4) Provision for identifying illegal drug users, including testing on a controlled and carefully monitored basis. Employee drug testing programs shall be established taking account of the following:
- (i) The Contractor shall establish a program that provides for testing for the use of illegal drugs by employees in sensitive positions. The extent of and criteria for such testing shall be determined by the Contractor based on considerations that include the nature of the work being performed under the contract, the employee's duties, the efficient use of Contractor resources, and the risk to health, safety, or national security that could result from the failure of an employee adequately to discharge his or her position.
 - (ii) In addition, the Contractor may establish a program for employee drug testing--
 - (A) When there is a reasonable suspicion that an employee uses illegal drugs; or
 - (B) When an employee has been involved in an accident or unsafe practice;
 - (C) As part of or as a follow-up to counseling or rehabilitation for illegal drug use;
 - (D) As part of a voluntary employee drug testing program.
 - (iii) The Contractor may establish a program to test applicants for employment for illegal drug use.
- (iv) For the purpose of administering this clause, testing for illegal drugs may be limited to those substances for which testing is prescribed by section 2.1 of Subpart B of the "Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs" (53 FR 11980 (April 11, 1988)), issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.
- (d) Contractors shall adopt appropriate personnel procedures to deal with employees who are found to be using drugs illegally. Contractors shall not allow any employee to remain on duty or perform in a sensitive position who is found to use illegal drugs until such time as the Contractor, in accordance with procedures established by the Contractor, determines that the employee may perform in such a position.
- (e) The provisions of this clause pertaining to drug testing programs shall not apply to the extent they are inconsistent with state or local law, or with an existing collective bargaining agreement; provided that with respect to the latter, the Contractor agrees that those issues that are in conflict will be a subject of negotiation at the next collective bargaining session.

(DFARS 252.223-7004)

I102.04 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAY 2001)

- (a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--
- (1) **Controlled substance** means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 1308.15.
- (2) **Conviction** means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.
- (3) **Criminal drug statute** means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.
- (4) **Drug-free workplace** means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract where employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.
- (5) **Employee** means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract. **Directly engaged** is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.
 - (6) **Individual** means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.
- (b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration); or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--
- (1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;
 - (2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about-
 - (i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - (ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - (iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
 - (iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

- (3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;
- (4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--
 - (i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
- (ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.
- (5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (a)(4)(ii) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;
- (6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:
 - (i) Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or
- (ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and
- (7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (b)(6) of this clause.
- (c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.
- (d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

(FAR 52.223-6)

(FAR 52.222-42)

I102.05 STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES (MAY 1989)

In compliance with the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended, and the regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4), this clause identifies the classes of service employees expected to be employed under the contract and states the wages and fringe benefits payable to each if they were employed by the contracting agency subject to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 5341 or 5332. THIS STATEMENT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY: IT IS NOT A WAGE DETERMINATION.

EMPLOYEE CLASS	MONETARY WAGE - FRINGE BENEFITS

I103.01 SERVICE CONTRACT ACT (SCA) MINIMUM WAGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS (MAY 1989)

An SCA wage determination applicable to this work has been requested from the U.S. Department of Labor. If an SCA wage determination is not incorporated herein, the bidders/offerors shall consider the economic terms of the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) between the incumbent Contractor ______ and the _____ (union). If the economic terms of the collective bargaining agreement or the collective bargaining agreement itself is not attached to the solicitation, copies can be obtained from the Contracting Officer. Pursuant to Department of Labor Regulation, 29 CFR 4.1b and paragraph (g) of the clause at 52.222-41, SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, as amended, the economic terms of that agreement will apply to the contract resulting from this solicitation, notwithstanding the absence of a wage determination reflecting such terms, unless it is determined that the agreement was not the result of arm's length

negotiations or that after a hearing pursuant to section 4(c) of the Act, the economic terms of the agreement are substantially at variance with the wages prevailing in the area.

(FAR 52.222-47)

1116 RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT-OWNED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (DFSC APR 1997)

- (a) Government-owned petroleum products received, stored, and transported under this contract are governed by the provisions of this clause.
- (b) Title to any Government-owned petroleum products in the possession of or under the custody of the Contractor by reason of this contract, which is hereinafter referred to in this clause as "such property," shall at all times remain in the Government, and

such property shall be used only for the purposes set forth in this contract. The Government shall at all times have access to the premises wherein any such property is located.

- (c) The Contractor shall protect and preserve such property in a manner consistent with sound industrial practice.
- (d) At the end of the contract period the Government may abandon any Government-owned petroleum products in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned petroleum products shall cease. The contract price shall be reduced to reflect the fair market value of any abandoned petroleum products. If an agreement as to compensation for abandoned petroleum products cannot be reached in a timely manner, the Contracting Officer will make a formal determination. The decision will be subject to resolution in accordance with paragraph (d), Disputes, of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause.
- (e) The Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to all such property while in the possession of or under the custody of the Contractor by reason of this contract, or for expenses incidental to such loss or damage, except that the Contractor shall be liable for any such loss or damage (including expenses incidental thereto)--
 - (1) Which results from negligence, or bad faith, or willful misconduct of the Contractor, its employees, or agents; or
- (2) Which results from a risk that is in fact covered by insurance or for which the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed, but the Contractor in such case shall be responsible only to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement.
- (f) Except for those risks assumed by the Contractor pursuant to subparagraph (e)(1) of this clause, the Contractor represents and warrants that the prices stated in the Schedule do not include the cost of insurance covering risk or loss of or damage to such property while in the possession of or under the custody of the Contractor by reason of this contract, nor any provision for a reserve to cover such risk. In the event the Contractor is reimbursed or compensated for any loss or damage to such property, it shall reimburse the Government. The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any such loss or damage and, upon the request of the Contracting Officer, shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation (including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government) in obtaining recovery.

(DFSC 52.245-9F04)

1119.04 INVENTORY CONTROL RECORDS AND SYSTEMS OF RECORD (DESC SEP 2005)

(a) INTRODUCTION. The Contractor shall prepare all documentation and systemically process related transactions in accordance with the information and instructions provided herein, DoD 4140.25M, Fuels Automated System (FAS) Interim Guidance, and applicable FAS Application Guidance. Documents and procedures are subject to change. The Government shall notify the Contractor at least 30 days prior to implementation of any change. Unless the Government has specifically stated it will provide the hardware (usually at Government-owned facilities), the Contractor shall provide requisite hardware (specifications will be provided by the Government) capable of processing all applicable inventory and accounting transactions on a daily basis (weekdays excluding weekend and holidays) through DESC-provided applications or software. The current processing methodologies include via TELNET/DADS to the Defense Fuels Automated Management System (DFAMS) or via a web/internet-based or web dial-in application under the FAS program (transactions are processed to the FAS Enterprise Server (FES)). The FAS applications require the Contractor to either have internet access (with static IP address capability) or establish a dial-in account to the DESC FAS web server (once system access has been approved). Currently, DESC web-based applications use the DoD Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) compliant web browser which will be provided to the Contractor by DESC. These identified DESC systems require user identifications and passwords in accordance with DoD Automated Data Processing (ADP) Level III systems access. The Contractor shall be responsible for (in conjunction with DESC/DLA) identifying employees that will be processing inventory/accounting transactions for obtaining requisite systems access for those employees. It should be noted that DoD ADP Level III systems access requires a National Agency Check (NAC) investigation. Those contractors which have not had a NAC will be provided forms and fingerprint cards for the investigation, which DLA will initiate. The Contractor shall notify DESC when Contractor personnel with access privileges no longer work at the contract facility or no longer require access. Systems Access Request Forms and submission procedures can be found at

http://www.desc.dla.mil/DCM/DCMPage.asp?LinkID=DESCSFASInterimPolicy under DESC-T-I-24, "DESC Automated System Access Request Procedures.

(b) AUTOMATED FUEL INVENTORY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

- (1) The Contractor shall prepare all necessary documentation (see paragraph (b)(5)) for, and systemically process, each transaction affecting their inventory of Government-owned products in its possession by virtue of this contract. Within 24 hours of each transaction, the Contractor shall input transaction data into the automated inventory and accounting system(s) or applications designated/provided by the Government. Initial training for inputting transactional data will be provided by the Government via on-site support or via electronic means, such as user manuals or on-line support/tutorials, after which the Contractor assumes all responsibility for timeliness and accuracy of transaction data input by its employees. The Contractor shall prepare and report each transaction in accordance with guidance provided during the training and, thereafter, by qualified Government representatives. The Government will advise the Contractor of any changes in processing and reporting procedures. The Government reserves the right to telephone the Contractor on a daily basis (weekdays excluding weekends and holidays) to obtain information concerning transactions processed to monitor transactions using identified processing systems.
- (2) The Contractor shall record the physical inventory quality (corrected to 60 degrees Fahrenheit) in the automated inventory system for each Government-owned product stored at the facility. Daily inventories shall be recorded as of 0800 hours local time and monthly inventory shall be recorded as of 0800 hours local time on the first calendar day of each month. However, systematically, the end of month (EOM) physical inventory shall be reported against the last calendar day of the preceding month. The Contractor shall have the account reconciled in accordance with *DESC-T-P-1* located at http://www.desc.dla.mil/DCM/DCMPage.asp?LinkID=DESCSFASInterimPolicy.
- (3) The Contractor shall prepare inventory adjustment documents (DD Form 1348-8) when inventory variances (discrepancies) exceed tolerance factors*; and when determinable losses occur, such as contaminated fuels, spills, pipeline ruptures, explosions or loss of product samples (five gallons or more) shipped to laboratories. A statement shall be provided by the Contractor on each inventory adjustment document explaining each gain and/or loss in excess of DESC provided tolerances. Each document shall be signed and dated by the Contractor's representative and the authorized Government representative and copies provided to DESC-FIE and DESC-FIW. The authorized Government representative shall indicate whether he/she concurs or nonconcurs with the statement and shall provide an explanation for any nonconcurrence. The term **authorized Government representative**, as used in this clause, refers to the quality representative assigned to the DFSP.

*Tolerance factors are 0.50 percent (0.005) for aviation and motor gasoline (avgas 130, MUR, MUP, etc.), 0.30 percent (0.003) for JP4; and 0.25 percent (0.025) for other jet fuels, distillates, residuals (JP5/JP8, diesel grades, F76, JPTS, etc.) and FSII.

(4) **END OF MONTH RECONCILIATION.** End of month reconciliation procedures are detailed in DESC Interim Guidance. See DESC-T-P-1 located at http://www.desc.dla.mil/DCM/DCMPage.asp?LinkID=DESCSFASInterimPolicy. The Contractor shall retain all supporting documents on file for future audits.

(5) The following are documentation requirements for transactions:

<u>TRANSACTION</u>	DOCUMENT
<u>SHIPMENTS</u>	
Shipments from a DFSP to authorized customers	DD Form 250/250-1 DD Form 1348-7
Shipments between DFSPs	DD Form 250/250-1 DD Form 1348-7
RECEIPTS	
Receipts from a DESC Procurement Contract	DD Form 250/250-1
Service/Agency Receipts from a DFSP	DD Form 250/250-1 DD Form 1348-7
Receipts from a DFSP (receipts associated with shipments between DFSPs)	DD Form 250-1 DD Form 1348-7

Receipts from an end-user (with or without credit)

DD Form 250/250-1

DD Form 1348-7

INVENTORY

Physical Inventory DD Form 1348-8

Inventory Adjustments DD Form 1348-8

Normal handling of variances (excessive) DESC Form 24 (for

FCC 1027 users)

Determinable losses such as spills, line breaks, nonrecoverable tank bottoms, major disasters, combat losses, etc.

Condition/Identity Change DD Form 1348-8

Downgrade, regrade, or additive

ISSUES/SALES OR RETURNS/CREDITS

Issues of product from a DFSP to an end user

DD Form 1898 Automated data capture printout If required, supporting DESC

Form 1898

Return of product from an end user with or without credit

DD Form 250/250-1 DD Form 1348-7 DD Form 1898 Automated data capture printout

(c) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

- (1) **STORAGE TANK OUT OF SERVICE.** Prior to removing a storage tank from service, the Contractor shall immediately notify the authorized Government representative by telephone, with follow-up confirmation in writing, providing the date and time the tank is scheduled to be removed from service. In addition, the Contractor shall provide the authorized Government representative a written estimate of unrecoverable tank bottoms. The estimate will be reviewed and approved by the authorized Government representative prior to submission to DESC.
- (2) **UNRECOVERABLE TANK BOTTOMS.** Prior to the end of the contract period, the Contractor shall provide the authorized Government representative a written estimate of unrecoverable tank bottoms. The estimate will be reviewed and approved by the authorized Government representative prior to submission to DESC.
- (3) **REPORTING FUEL ADDITIVES AND SLOP FUEL.** Government-owned fuel additives, slop fuel, and transmix stock at the DFSP will be treated as separate and distinct items, and all transactions shall be documented as outlined herein. These products will be recorded in gallons and reported under the approved National Stock Number (NSN).
- (i) An auditable identity change document (DD Form 1348-8) shall be used to account for bulk FSII blended with bulk fuel and fuel downgraded to slop. Fractions of a gallon cannot be used (e.g., if 1.5 gallons of FSII were injected, report 1 gallon and record the .5 once a whole gallon is used).
- (ii) Packaged additives such as COR, ASA, AS1, AD1, and CO1 shall be accounted for locally using a general log or ledger. As the additive is injected, record the amount in the log to track usage and inventory. No other documentation is required.
- (4) **CREATION OF SHIPMENT TRANSACTIONS.** As required and directed by the Government, storage Contractors shall create electronic shipment transactions using the USBank POWERTRACK on-line freight payment system. The Government shall advise Contractors of any changes in processing and reporting procedures. Contractors shall contact the Government when additional guidance is required. CONUS storage Contractors shall maintain a daily written log of motor carrier performance to include: carrier, destination, number of trucks ordered, number of trucks furnished, and deficiencies. On the last business day of each calendar month, the Contractor shall forward a copy of the daily written logs to the DESC Americas office having oversight of the motor carrier contract.
- (5) **STATEMENT OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES.** The Contractor shall furnish the authorized Government representative a statement containing the names and handwritten signatures of persons authorized by the Contractor to receive and accept Government-owned product or property.
- (6) **CHANGE IN DFSP OPERATOR.** Transfer of residual inventory from expired contracts will be made regardless of whether there is a change in contractors. The transfer of DFSP product will be accomplished as follows:
- (i) The outgoing Contractor, the new Contractor, and the authorized Government representative will jointly gauge all tanks, document each storage tank gauge readings on DESC Forms 701 and 700C, and calculate the total physical inventory for each grade of fuel. Each DESC Form 701 will be signed by the incoming and outgoing Contractors and Accountable Officials/Responsible Officers.
- (ii) Upon completion of the inventory, a summary DD Form 1348-8, supported by the applicable DESC Forms 701 and 700C, will be completed for each grade of fuel. DESC Forms 701 and 700C are available for download at http://www.desc.dla.mil/DCM/DCMPage.asp?LinkID=DESCForms.
 - (iii) The following certification will be typed on each DD Form 1348-8 and signed by the appropriate individuals:

"The inventory recorded on this DD Form 1348-8 has been transferred from contract					
(old numb	er) to contract	(new number)	on	(date) .	
Ciamatura	(Outasina	Contractor	,	(New Contractor)	
Signature _	(Outgoing	Contractor)	/ _	(New Contractor)	

Typed/Printed Name and Titles	(Outgoing Contractor)	_/	(New Contractor)	

- (iv) The Contractor shall provide this information to the Government by telephone and by mailing one copy of each DESC Form 701, DESC Form 700C, and DD Form 1348-8.
- (v) The Government will mail three copies of the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register* covering the transfer month to the outgoing Contractor. The outgoing Contractor shall apply appropriate certification to the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register* and retain one copy, provide one copy to the new Contractor, and return the third copy to the Government.
- (7) **RETENTION OF ACCOUNTABLE RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS.** All records and documents identified above are DESC-accountable records and must be retained for two years after expiration of the contract.

*Not separately required if DESC provided automated inventory/accounting systems or applications are being used to electronically process transactional data (i.e., applications under the DESC FAS program).

(DESC 52.245-9F30)

1136 COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

- (a) The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract.
- (b) If the Contractor is an approved mentor under the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program (Public Law 101-510, section 831, as amended), the Contractor may award subcontracts under this contract on a noncompetitive basis to its protégés.

(FAR 52.244-5)

I147 DEMURRAGE (DFSC NOV 1989)

Subject to paragraph (c) of the DEFAULT clause, the Contractor shall pay to the vessel operator or carrier, or reimburse the Government for, any demurrage incurred by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of this contract.

(DFSC 52.247-9F04)

1170 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (MAY 2004)

- (a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and small business concerns owned and controlled by women shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and small business concerns owned and controlled by women.
- (b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.
 - (c) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this contract--
- (1) **HUBZone small business concern** means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.
 - (2) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern—
 - (i) Means a small business concern—
- (A) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

- (B) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.
- (ii) **Service-disabled veteran** means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(6).
- (3) **Small business concern** means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
 - (4) Small disadvantaged business concern means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer, that—
 - (i) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR Part 124,
- Subpart B;
- (ii) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;
- (iii) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and
- (iv) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).
 - (5) Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern—
- (i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and
 - (ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.
 - (6) Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern—
- (i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
 - (ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.
- (d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

(FAR 52.219-8)

I171 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JUL 2005)

- (a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.
- (b) **DEFINITIONS**. As used in this clause--
- (1) **Commercial item** means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial items in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
- (2) **Commercial plan** means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).
- (3) **Individual contract plan** means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.
- (4) **Master plan** means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.
- (5) **Subcontract** means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.
- (c) The offeror, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan, where applicable, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate the subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.
 - (d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:
- (1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business,

and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

- A statement of –
- (i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan, or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;
 - (ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;
 - (iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;
 - (iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to service-disabled veteran-owned small business;
 - (v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;
 - (vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and
 - (vii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.
- (3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to--
 - (i) Small business concerns;
 - (ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns,
 - (iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;
 - (iv) HUBZone small business concerns;
 - (v) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and
 - (vi) Women-owned small business concerns.
 - (4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.
- (5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Marketing & Access Network (PRO-Net) of the Small Business Administration, veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business concerns trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PRO-Net as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of PRO-Net as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (e.g., outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.
- (6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with—
 - (i) Small business concerns;
 - (ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns,
 - (iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;
 - (iv) HUBZone small business concerns;
 - (v) Small disadvantaged business concerns, and
 - (vi) Women-owned small business concerns.
- (7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.
- (8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.
- (9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause in this contract entitled UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a plan similar to the plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.
 - (10) Assurances that the offeror will--
 - (i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;
- (ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;
- (iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations.

- (iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.
- (11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):
- (i) Source lists (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.
- (ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.
 - (iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than \$100,000, indicating--
 - (A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
 - (B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
 - (C) Whether service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
 - (D) Whether HUBZone small business were solicited and if not, why not;
 - (E) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
 - (F) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not, and
 - (G) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.
 - (iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact--
 - (A) Trade associations;
 - (B) Business development organizations,
- (C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; and
 - (D) Veterans service organizations.
 - (v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through--
 - (A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc., and
 - (B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.
- (vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.
- (e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:
- (1) Assist small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.
- (2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.
- (3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned small business firms.
- (4) Confirm that a subcontractor representing itself as a HUBZone small business concern is identified as a certified HUBZone small business concern by accessing the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) data or by contacting SBA.
- (5) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.
- (f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided—
 - (1) The master plan has been approved;

- (2) The offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer; and
- (3) Goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.
- (g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or nor the prime Contractor is supplying a commercial item.
- (h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.
 - (i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with--
 - (1) The clause of this contract entitled UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS; or
 - (2) An approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.
 - (j) The Contractor shall submit the following reports:
- (1) **Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts.** This report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer semiannually and at contract completion. The report covers subcontract award data related to this contract. This report is not required for commercial plans.
- (2) **Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontract Report.** This report encompasses all the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semiannually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

(FAR 52.219-9)

I171.03 SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED, AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DoD CONTRACTS) (APR 1996)

This clause supplements the Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.219-9, SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED, AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN clause of this contract.

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

- (1) **Historically black colleges and universities**, as used in this clause, means institutions determined by the Secretary of Education to meet the requirements of 34 CFR Section 608.2. The term also means any nonprofit research institution that was an integral part of such a college or university before November 14, 1986.
- (2) **Minority institutions**, as used in this clause, means institutions meeting the requirements of Section 31046(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1135d-5(3)). The term also includes Hispanic-serving institutions as defined in Section 316(b)(1) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(1)).
- (b) Except for company or division-wide commercial items subcontracting plans, the term "small disadvantaged business," when used in the FAR 52.219-9 clause, includes historically black colleges and universities and minority institutions, in addition to small disadvantaged business concerns.
- (c) Work under the contract or its subcontracts shall be credited toward meeting the small disadvantaged business concern goal required by paragraph (d) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause when--
 - (1) It is performed on Indian lands or in joint venture with an Indian tribe or a tribally-owned corporation; and
 - (2) It meets the requirements of 10 U.S.C. 2323a.
- (d) Subcontracts awarded to workshops approved by the Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (41 U.S.C. 46-48) may be counted toward the Contractor's small business subcontracting goal.
- (e) A mentor firm, under the Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program established under section 831 of Public Law 101-510, as amended, may count toward its small disadvantaged business goal, subcontracts awarded--
 - (1) Protégé firms that are qualified organizations employing the severely handicapped; and
 - (2) Former protégé firms that meet the criteria in Section 831(g)(4) of Public Law 101-510.
- (f) The master plan approval referred to in paragraph (f) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause is approval by the Contractor's cognizant contract administration activity.
- (g) In those subcontracting plans that specifically identify small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer of any substitutions of firms that are not small, small

disadvantage, or women-owned small businesses for the firms listed in the subcontracting plan. Notifications shall be in writing and shall occur within a reasonable period of time after award of the subcontract. Contractor-specified formats shall be acceptable.

(DFARS 252.219-7003)

1171.07 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)

- (a) Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN, or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.
- (b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN, the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.
- (c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.
- (d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies that awarded contracts covered by that commercial plan.
- (e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled DISPUTES, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.
 - (f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

(FAR 52.219-16)

1176.03 DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES (APR 1998)

- (a) The Contractor, in connection with this contract, shall--
- (1) Comply with the requirements of 48 CFR 9904.401, Consistency in Estimating, Accumulating, and Reporting Costs; 48 CFR 9904.402, Consistency in Allocating Costs Incurred for the Same Purpose; 48 CFR 9904.405, Accounting for Unallowable Costs; and 48 CFR 9904.406, Cost Accounting Standards Cost Accounting Period, in effect on the date of award of this contract as indicated in 48 CFR 9904.
- (2) (CAS-covered Contracts only). If it is a business unit of a company required to submit a Disclosure Statement, disclose in writing its cost accounting practices as required by 48 CFR 9903.202-1 through 9903.202-5. If the Contractor has notified the Contracting Officer that the Disclosure Statement contains trade secrets and commercial or financial information which is privileged and confidential, the Disclosure Statement shall be protected and shall not be released outside of the Government.
- (3) (i) Follow consistently the Contractor's cost accounting practices. A change to such practices may be proposed, however, by either the Government or the Contractor, and the Contractor agrees to negotiate with the Contracting Officer the terms and conditions under which a change may be made. After the terms and conditions under which the change is to be made have been agreed to, the change must be applied prospectively to this contract, and the Disclosure Statement, if affected, must be amended accordingly.
- (ii) The Contractor shall, when the parties agree to a change to a cost accounting practice and the Contracting Officer has made the finding required in 48 CFR 9903.201-6(b), that the change is desirable and not detrimental to the interests of the Government, negotiate an equitable adjustment as provided in the CHANGES clause of this contract. In the absence of the required finding, no agreement may be made under this contract clause that will increase costs paid by the United States.
- (4) Agree to an adjustment of the contract price or cost allowance, as appropriate, if the Contractor or a subcontractor fails to comply with the applicable CAS or to follow any cost accounting practice, and such failure results in any increased costs paid by the United States. Such adjustment shall provide for recovery of the increased costs to the United States together with interest thereon computed at the annual rate of interest established under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26. U.S.C. 6621) from the time the payment by the United States was made to the time the adjustment is effected.
- (b) If the parties fail to agree whether the Contractor has complied with an applicable CAS, rule, or regulation as specified in 48 CFR 9903 and 9904, and as to any cost adjustment demanded by the United States, such failure to agree will constitute a dispute under the Contract Disputes Act (41 U.S.C. 601).

- (c) The Contractor shall permit any authorized representatives of the Government to examine and make copies of any documents, papers, and records relating to compliance with the requirements of this clause.
- (d) The Contractor shall include in all negotiated subcontracts, which the Contractor enters into, the substance of this clause, except paragraph (b), and shall require such inclusion in all other subcontracts of any tier, except that--
- (1) If the subcontract is awarded to a business unit which pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2 is subject to other types of CAS coverage, the substance of the applicable clause set forth in subsection 30.201-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be inserted.
 - (2) This requirement shall apply only to negotiated subcontracts in excess of \$500,000.
- (3) The requirement shall not apply to negotiated subcontracts otherwise exempt from the requirement to include a CAS clause as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

(FAR 52.230-3)

I180.02 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (STORAGE) (DFSC MAY 1987)

The Contractor agrees to conform to all laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment in effect on the date the contract is awarded, which are applicable to its operation in the performance of this contract. The Contractor further agrees to conform to any laws or regulations enacted after contract award that are applicable to its operation in the performance of this contract. In the event that conformance with any such new laws or regulations causes an increase or decrease in the operating cost, the Contractor and the Government will negotiate an equitable adjustment in the contract price. Failure to agree on an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be a dispute concerning a question of fact within the meaning of the DISPUTES clause of this contract; however, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from implementing any such laws or regulations. The Contractor shall proceed with performance of this contract, unless so advised in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(DFSC 52.223-9F02)

1198 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR Part 31 and DFARS Part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply.

(DFARS 252.243-7001)

1209.03 EXTENSION PROVISION (STORAGE) (DFSC SEP 1991)

The Government shall have the right to extend this contract upon the same terms and conditions on a month-by-month basis for a total of no more than six months. Notice of extensions may be furnished any time prior to the expiration of this contract or any extensions thereof. The foregoing extensions may be exercised by the Government only if (a) a decision is made by the Government that the additional time is required to deplete the Government-owned stocks stored in the facility, (b) a contract for follow-on services is terminated for default by the Government prior to commencement of services, or (c) where the extension is required to sustain performance because of difficulties encountered in award of the follow-on contract. (DFSC 52.217-9F05)

1350 APPLICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAIM (OCT 2004)

United States law will apply to resolve any claim of breach of this contract.

(FAR 52.233-4)

SECTION J - LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

THE DOUMENTS LISTED BELOW ARE HEREBY MADE A PART OF THIS SOLICITATION

<u>FORM</u>	TITLE	<u>LOCATION</u>
DD1707	INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS	COVER PAGE
SF33	SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD	PAGE 1
	TESTING OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS JP-8	ATTACHMENT 1
	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WAGE DETERMINATION	ATTACHMENT 2
	NUMBERS 94-2512; REV 27	
	OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE	ATTACHMENT 3

SECTION K - REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR QUOTERS

K1.01-7 OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (CONT'D) (DESC FEB 1999)

SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION - OFFEROR'S MANUFACTURING SOURCE.

- (a) The representation in (c) below concerning the offeror's manufacturing source applies to Small Business Set-Aside (SBSA) line items, Small Disadvantaged Business Price Evaluation Adjustment (SDB PEA) line items, and HUBZone Small Business (HSB) line items only.
- (1) To be eligible for either the SBSA or SDB PEA, the representation in (c)(1) below must state that all end items will be manufactured or produced by a small business concern in the United States, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
- (2) To be eligible for the HSB preference, the representation in (c)(2) below must state that <u>all</u> end items will be manufactured or produced by a HUBZone small business concern in the United States, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
- (b) Failure to complete (c) below and failure to submit same with the offer may render the offer ineligible for award in ar

y of these programs.
(c) (1) SBSA/SDB PEA REPRESENTATION. The small business concern represents as part of its offer that
[] all
[] not all
end items to be furnished will be manufactured or produced by a small business concern in the United States, its rritories or possessions, Puerto Rico, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
(2) HSB REPRESENTATIONS. The small business concern represents as part of its offer that—

[] all [] not all

end items to be furnished will be manufactured or produced by a HUBZone small business concern in the United States, its territories or possessions, Puerto Rico, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(DESC 52.212-9F35)

K1.01-10 OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (ALTERNATES I/II) (MAR 2005/APR 2002/OCT 2000)

An offeror shall complete only paragraph (j) of this provision if the offeror has completed the annual representations and certifications electronically at http://orca.bpn.gov. If an offeror has not completed the annual representations and certifications electronically at the ORCA website, the offeror shall complete only paragraphs (b) through (i) of this provision.

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

te

- (1) Emerging small business means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard for the NAICS code designated.
 - (2) Forced or indentured child labor means all work or service—
- (i) Exacted from any person under the age of 18 under the menace of any penalty for its nonperformance and for which the worker does not offer himself voluntarily; or
- (ii) Performed by any person under the age of 18 pursuant to a contract, the enforcement of which can be accomplished by process of penalties.
 - (3) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern—
 - (i) Means a small business concern-
- (A) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

- (B) The management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.
- (ii) **Service-disabled veteran** means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).
- (4) **Small business concern** means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and size standards in this solicitation.

(5) Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern—

- (i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly-owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans, and
 - (ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.
- (6) **Women-owned business concern** means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.
 - (7) Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern--
- (i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
 - (ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.
- (b) TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN) (26 U.S.C. 6109, 31 U.S.C. 7701). (Not applicable if the offeror is required to provide this information to a central contractor registration database to be eligible for award.)
- (1) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(5) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).
- (2) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(3) TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).

[] TIN:	
[] TIN has been applied for	
[] TIN is not required becar	use:
5 700	
	dent alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income
-	business in the U.S. and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal
paying agent in the U.S.	
	y or instrumentality of a foreign government;
[] Offeror is an agency	y or instrumentality of a Federal government;
(4) TYPE OF ORGANIZATIO	N.
[] Sole proprietorship;	
[] Partnership;	
[] Corporate entity (not tax	-exempt);
[] Corporate entity (tax-exe	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
[] Government entity (Fede	- · ·
[] Foreign government;	
[] International organizatio	n per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;
	·
(5) COMMON PARENT.	
` '	or controlled by a common parent.
[] Name and TIN of co	•
	minon parent.
ivanic	
TIN	

(c) Offerors must complete the following representations when the resulting contract is to be performed in the United
States or its outlying areas. Check all that apply.
(1) SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. The offeror represents as part of its offer that it
[] is
[] is not
a small business concern.
(2) VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it—
[] is
[] is not
a veteran-owned small business concern.
(3) SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (c)(2) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it—
[] is not
a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.
(4) SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it-
r 1:-
[] is not
a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.
(5) WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents that it
[] is
[] is not
a woman-owned small business concern.
NOTE: Complete paragraphs $(c)(6)$ and $(c)(7)$ only if this solicitation is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.
(6) WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS CONCERN (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN). (Complete
only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and did not represent itself as a small business concern in paragraph $(c)(1)$
of this provision.) The offeror represents that it -
[] is
a woman aymad hyvinass aanaam
a women owned business concern.

(7) TIE BID PRIORITY FOR LABOR SURPLUS AREA CONCERNS. If this is an invitation for bid, small
business offerors may identify the labor surplus areas in which costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by offero
or first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price.

(8) SMALL BUSINESS SIZE FOR THE SMALL PROGRAM AND FOR THE TARGETED INDUSTRY CATEGOR COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM. (Complet concern under the size standards for this solicitation.)	
$(i) \ \mbox{ (Complete only for solicitations indicated in businesses in one of the designated industry groups (DIGs)). \ \mbox{ The of the designated industry groups (DIGs))}.$	n an addendum as being set-aside for emerging small feror represents as part of its offer that it
[] is [] is not	
an emerging small business.	
categories (TICs) or designated industry groups (DIGs)). The offerd (A) The offeror's number of employees for the stated in the solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees):	ne past 12 months (check the Employees column if size standard; or ue for the last 3 fiscal years (check the Average Annual Gross
(Check one of the following:)	
NUMBER of EMPLOYEES	AVERAGE ANNUAL GROSS REVENUES
[] 50 or fewer [] 51 - 100 [] 101 - 250 [] 251 - 500 [] 501 - 750 [] 751 - 1,000 [] Over 1,000	[] \$1 million or less [] \$1,000,001 - \$2 million [] \$2,000,001 - \$3.5 million [] \$3,500,001 - \$5 million [] \$5,000,001 - \$10 million [] \$10,000,001 - \$17 million [] Over \$17 million
(9) (Complete only if the solicitation contains the EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROGRAM - offeror desires a benefit based on its disadvantaged status.) (i) GENERAL. The offeror represents that either (A) It [] is [] is [] is not	D BUSINESS CONCERNS, or FAR 52.219-25, SMALL DISADVANTAGED STATUS AND REPORTING, and the
certified by the Small Business Administration date of this representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business of Administration (PRO-Net), and that no material change in disadvantage where the concern is owned by one or more individuals claiming disadvantage certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account (B) It	ed ownership and control has occurred since its certification, and, vantaged status, the net worth of each individual upon whom the

[] has

submitted a completed application to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier to be certified as a small disadvantaged business concern in accordance with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B, and a decision on that application is pending, and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its application was submitted.
(ii) JOINT VENTURE UNDER THE PRICE EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS. The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a joint venture that complies with the requirements in 13 CFR 124.1002(f) and that the representation in paragraph (c)(9)(i) of this provision is accurate for the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture. The offeror shall enter the name of the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture:
(iii) ADDRESS. The offeror represents that its address—
[] is [] is not
in a region for which a small disadvantaged business procurement mechanism is authorized and its address has not changed since its certification as a small disadvantaged business concern or submission of its application for certification. The list of authorized small disadvantaged business procurement mechanisms and regions is posted at http://www.arnet.gov/References/sdbadjustments.htm . The offeror shall use the list in effect on the date of this solicitation. Address, as used in this provision, means the address of the offeror as listed on the Small Business Administration's register of small disadvantaged business concerns or the address on the completed application that the concern has submitted to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier in accordance with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B. For joint ventures, address refers to the address of the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture.
(10) HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that (i) It
[] is [] is not
a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns Maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR Part 126; and
(ii) It
[] is [] is not
a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR Part 126, and the representation in paragraph (c)(10)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. (The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:
Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.
(11) (Complete if the offeror represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (c)(4) or (c)(9) of this provision.) The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:
[] Black American

[] has not

	L	J	rispanic American
	[]	Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).
	[]	Asian-Pacific American (persons with origin from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).
	[]	Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).
	[]	Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.
			ENTATIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT PROVISIONS OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246.
(1)		It	IOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE. The offeror represents that-
	()		Lhas
		[]	has the state of t
		[]	has not
solicitation; and	par	ticipa	ated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause of this
	(ii)	It	
			has not
	file	d all	required compliance reports.
(2)		FIR It	RMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE. The offeror represents that-
			has developed and has on file has not developed and does not have on file
CFR Subparts 60-1 ar			establishment, affirmative action programs required by rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (4) or
	(ii)	It	
rules and regulations	of th		has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the ecretary of Labor.

- (e) CERTIFICATION REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (31 U.S.C. 1352). (Applies only if the contract is expected to exceed \$100,000). By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the award of any resultant contract.
- (f) TRADE AGREEMENTS CERTIFICATE (JAN 2004) (DFARS 252.225-7020). (Applies only if DFARS clause 252.225-7021, TRADE AGREEMENTS (JAN 2004), is incorporated by reference in this solicitation.) DFARS 252.225-7020 is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety; only the certification portion is reproduced below.

	- ·	
	(Insert line item no.)	(Insert country of origin)
CERTIFICATE FREE TRADE A	(JAN 2004) (DFARS 252.225-7035). (Applies onl GREEMENTS – BALANCE OF PAYMENTS P	EEMENTS – BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM y if DFARS clause 252.225-7036, BUY AMERICAN ACT – ROGRAM (JAN 2004) is incorporated by reference in this crence in its entirety; only the certification portion is reproduced
		AN ACT – FREE TRADE AGREEMENTS – BALANCE OF
PAYMENTS PRO	OGRAM clause of this solicitation, the offeror certif	ies that— isted in subparagraph (2) below, is a domestic end product; and
		red to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the
United States or a	qualifying country.	,
	(2) The offeror shall identify all end products that	
	(i) The offeror certifies that the following supp	lies are qualifying country (except Canadian) end products:
	(Insert line item number)	(Insert country of origin)
	(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supp	lies are Free Trade Agreement country end products:
	(Insert line item number)	(Insert country of origin)
that do not qualify	(iii) The following supplies are other foreign end as domestic end products:	d products including end products manufactured in the United States
	(Insert line item number)	(Insert country of origin (if known))
(h) (EXECUTIVE (NT, SUSPENSION OR INELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD
	The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge at	nd belief, that
	(1) The offeror and/or any of its principals	
	[] are [] are not	
Federal agency, a		nent, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any
	(2) [] have or [] have not,	
	within a three year period preceding this offer bee	n convicted of or had a civil judgment randered against them for

within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a Federal, state or local government contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of

embezzlement, theft, forget property; and	ery, bribery, falsification or	destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen
	are or	
[]	are not	
nracantl	windiated for or otherwise	priminally or civilly charged by a government antity with commission of any of
these offenses.	y indicted for, or otherwise of	criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with, commission of any of
(i) CERTI	FICATION REGARDING	KNOWLEDGE OF CHILD LABOR FOR LISTED END PRODUCTS
(EXECUTIVE ORDER	13126). [The Contracting (Officer must list in paragraph (i)(1) any end products being acquired under
		ucts Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child
Labor, unless excluded a	· · =	
(1) List	t End Product.	
·	(Insert end product)	(Insert country of origin)
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	(Insert end product)	(Insert country of origin)
-	(Insert end product)	(Insert country of origin)
	(msert end product)	(most country of origin)
_		
	(Insert end product)	(Insert country of origin)
	(Insert end product)	(Insert country of origin)
(2) CF	DTIFICATION (If the Co	entrooting Officer has identified and products and countries of origin in
		ontracting Officer has identified end products and countries of origin in nust certify to either (i)(2)(i) or (i)(2)(ii) by checking the appropriate block.]
paragraph (i)(1) or this p	10 vision, then the offeror h	tust certaily to either (1/(2)(1) or (1/(2)(1) by electing the appropriate blocks)
(i)	The offeror will not sur	oply an end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined,
	d in the corresponding countr	
		an end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined,
		y as listed for that product. The offeror certifies that is had made a good faith
		labor was used to mine, produce, or manufacture any such end product furnished
		fferor certifies that it is not aware of any such use of child labor. NS AND CERTIFICATIONS. Any changes provided by the offeror in
		unge the representations and certifications posted on the Online Representations
and Certifications Applica		inge the representations and certifications posted on the offine representations
		nnual representations and certifications electronically via the ORCA website at
		pase information, the offeror verifies by submission of this offer that the
representations and certific	cations currently posted elect	tronically at FAR 52.212-3, OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND
		been entered or updated in the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and
		ze standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the
date of this offer and are in	ncorporated in this offer by r	eference (see FAR 4.1201); except for paragraphs
		(FAR 52.212-3/Alternates I/II)

K1.01-11	SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALTERNATE I) (MAY 2004/APR 2002)
	(a) (1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is
	(2) The small business size standard is
	(3) The small business size standard for a concern that submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction
or service c	ontract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees. (b) REPRESENTATIONS.
	(1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it
	[] is,
	[] is not
	a small business concern.
provision.)	(2) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it
	[] is,
	[] is not
	a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.
provision.)	(3) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this The offeror represents as part of its offer that it
	[] is,
	[] is not
	a women-owned small business concern.
provision.)	(4) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it—
	[] is
	[] is not
	a veteran-owned small business concern.
(b)(4) of th	(5) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph is provision.) The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it—
	[] is
	[] is not
	a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.
provision.)	(6) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph $(b)(1)$ of this The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that
	(i) It
	[] is [] is not

	naintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, prince yee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance we	_
(ii)	t	
] is] is not	
(b)(6)(i) of this provision	nt venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR Part 126, and the representation in subdivision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture me or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint	
		_
HUBZone representation	e small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the . mplete if the offeror represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.) The	
	gory in which its ownership falls:	
J] Black American.	
]] Hispanic American.	
]	Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).	
]	Asian-Pacific American (persons with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapor Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).	
]	Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).	
]	Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.	
(1) So (i) publicly-owned business (ii) veterans or, in the case o veteran.	ITIONS. As used in this provision— vice-disabled veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern— Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and the management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of suc vice-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service	
connected, as defined in	•	

a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone

- (3) **Small business concern** means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.
 - (4) Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern—
- (i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly-owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and
 - (ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.
 - (5) Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern—
- (i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
 - (ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) NOTICE.

- (1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.
- (2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to sections 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall-
 - (i) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;
 - (ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and
 - (iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(FAR 52.219-1/Alternate I)

K1.01-12 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM NOTICE (DESC MAR 1999) NOTICE.

- (a) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.
- (b) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small or small disadvantaged business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to sections 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall--
 - (1) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;
 - (2) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and
 - (3) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(DESC 52.219-9F25)

K1.05 OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JUN 2005)

- (a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--
- (1) **Foreign person** means any person other than a United States person as defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2415).
- (2) **United States** means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, outlying areas, and the outer Continental Shelf as defined in 43 U.S.C. 1331.
- (3) **United States person** is defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 and means any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States and employed by other than a United States person), any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern), and any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern that is controlled in fact by such domestic concern, as determined under regulations of the President.
 - (b) CERTIFICATION. By submitting this offer, the offeror, if a foreign person, company, or entity, certifies that it-
 - (1) Does not comply with the Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel; and
- (2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the Secondary Boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.

(DFARS 252.212-7000, tailored)

K1.06 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (OCT 2003)

- (a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "**DUNS**" or "**DUNS** + 4" followed by the DUNS number or DUNS + 4 that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. The DUNS + 4 is the DUNS number plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the offeror to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.
 - (b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.
 - (1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number—
- (i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or
 - (ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.
 - (2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:
 - (i) Company legal business name.
 - (ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.
 - (iii) Company physical street address, city, state, and Zip Code.
 - (iv) Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).
 - (v) Company telephone number.
 - (vi) Date the company was started.
 - (vii) Number of employees at your location.
 - (viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.
 - (ix) Line of business (industry).
 - (x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(FAR 52.204-6)

K15 RELEASE OF UNIT PRICES (DESC MAR 2004)

The Defense Energy Support Center (DESC) will continue to release unit prices of successful offerors after the contract award pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2305(g)(2), FAR 15.506(d)(2) and 32 CFR 286h-3. Unit prices are the bottom-line price per unit of product and may include the total contract price. They do not include any breakout of costs, such as transportation or overhead, and do not disclose the offeror's anticipated profit or any pricing factors.

(DESC 52.224-9F25)

K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

- (a) The offeror certifies that--
- (1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;
- (2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and
- (3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.
 - (b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-
- (1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following	ng principals in certifying that those principals
have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)	(1) through (a)(3) above
	[insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's

organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization];

- (ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and
- (iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.
- (c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(FAR 52.203-2)

TZ 2 2 0 1	A LITTLO DIZED NECOTIA TODO (DECO LAN 1000)
K33.01	AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC. JAN 1998)

	110111011111111111111111111111111111111	D (2 2 5 6 6 11 (1 5 5 6)	
	The first page of the offer must sho	ow names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic address	sses if
available) o	of persons authorized to negotiate with	the Government on the offeror's behalf in connection with this solicitation.	The offeror
or quoter re	presents that the following persons are	e authorized to negotiate on its behalf with the Government in connection wi	th this
request for	proposals or quotations.		
		(DESC 52.215-9F28)	
		,	

THIS CLAUSE APPLIES ONLY TO DESC-FUNDED ITEMS.

K45.01 FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC INVOICING (DESC JAN 1998)

(a) FACSIMILE INVOICING.

all times.

K85

- (1) Submission of invoices by facsimile (FAX) is authorized when the offeror will utilize this method of invoicing at
- (2) Offeror shall indicate whether or not he intends to submit invoices via FAX:

[] YES [] NO

- (3) See the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT clause for FAX invoicing procedures.
- (4) RETURN OF INVOICES BY THE PAYING OFFICE.
- (i) Invoices deemed improper in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act may be returned to the offeror via FAX with the reason for return.
 - (ii) The offeror's FAX number for returning improper invoices is-

(For overseas locations, include the country code)

(b) ELECTRONIC INVOICING (EDI)

- (1) Electronic submission of invoices via Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) for all applicable items (as defined in the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT clause) is authorized when the offeror will utilize this method of invoicing at all times for those affected items.
 - (2) The offeror shall indicate whether it intends to submit electronic invoices via EDI.

[] YES [] NO

(3) See the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT for electronic invoicing procedures.

(DESC 52.232-9F20)

(MAR 1998)

- (a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--
- (1) **Government of a terrorist country** includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.
- (2) **Terrorist country** means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under Section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.
 - (3) Significant interest, as used in this provision means--
- (i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;
 - (ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as director or officer;
 - (iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;
- (iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or
 - (v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtedness of a firm.
- (b) **PROHIBITION ON AWARD.** In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) DISCLOSURE.

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the offeror or a subsidiary of the offeror, the offeror shall disclose such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest each government has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include--

- (1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and
- (2) A description of the significant interest held by each Government.

(DFARS 252.209-7001)

K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (DEC 2001)

(a)	(1)	The	Offeror	certifies,	to the	best	of its	knowledge	and belief, tha	at
-----	-----	-----	---------	------------	--------	------	--------	-----------	-----------------	----

(A) [] are,	
1	are not	

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals--

presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) [] are,

(B) [] have, [] have not

[]	are not	
-----	---------	--

presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii)	Th	ie (Offeror
	[]	has,
	[]	has not

within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by

any Federal agency.

(2) **Principals**, for the purposes of this certification, means officers, directors, owners, partners, and persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

- (b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- (c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.
- (d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- (e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(FAR 52.209-5)

K96 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (SEP 2005)

- (a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause at FAR 52.203-12, LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this certification.
- (b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989--
- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of this contract;
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and
- (3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- (c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision or who fails to file or

amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

(FAR 52.203-11)

SECTION L - INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS

L1.02 PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991)

- (a) **Acceptance period**, as used in this provision, means the number of calendar days available to the Government for awarding a contract from the date specified in this solicitation for receipt of proposals.
- (b) This provision supersedes any language pertaining to the acceptance period that may appear elsewhere in this solicitation.
 - (c) The Government requires a minimum acceptance period of <u>180</u> calendar days.
- (d) If the offeror specifies an acceptance period which is less than that required by the Government, such offer may be rejected.
- (e) The offeror agrees to execute all that it has undertaken to do, in compliance with its offer, if such offer is acceptable to the Government and is accepted within the acceptance period stated in (c) above or within any extension thereof that has been agreed to by the offeror.

(DESC 52.215-9FB1)

L2.01-1 PROPOSAL PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS AND PAST PERFORMANCE SUBMISSION (DOMESTIC) (DESC JAN 2001)

- (a) **THE OFFER.** The offer (proposal) shall consist of the following items:
 - (1) Standard Form (SF) 1449, Solicitation/Contract Order for Commercial Items, Blocks 12, 17 through 24, and 30.
- (2) **Schedule clause.** The offeror shall insert its proposed unit prices for each contract line item in the spaces provided in the SUPPLIES TO BE FURNISHED clause or as specified in the solicitation.
- (3) **Offeror Submission Package.** The offeror shall complete the representations and other statements of offerors contained in the Offeror Submission Package enclosed with this solicitation. The clauses/provisions found in the Offeror Submission Package are duplicated in the basic solicitation.
- (4) **Other Required Documents.** The offeror shall submit all other documents required by the terms and conditions of this solicitation.

(5) Exceptions.

- (i) Any exceptions the offeror takes to the terms and conditions of the solicitation must be submitted with the offer. Only exceptions detailed in the offer will be treated as exceptions to the terms and conditions of the solicitation. Any exceptions taken by the offeror will be considered by the Government and either accepted or rejected. Exceptions that are accepted by the Government must be withdrawn by the offeror or the offer will be rejected.
- (ii) If the offeror does not take any exceptions, completion of Blocks 12, 17 through 24, and 30 of the SF 1449 signifies the offeror's agreement to the terms and conditions contained in the solicitation.

(b) PAST PERFORMANCE SUBMISSION.

- (Attachment ____) and submit a separate description of any past efforts to subcontract with small businesses, veteran-owned small businesses, HUBZone small businesses, small disadvantaged businesses, and women-owned small businesses identifying highly successful efforts or any regulatory or subcontracting plan noncompliance. The contracts and/or subcontracts submitted on the CPDS should be similar in nature to the solicitation requirements and completed within the last _____ years. All contracts/subcontracts submitted should have a minimum of one year's performance history. The Government reserves the right to consider contracts still in progress and to consider contract and/or subcontract information outside the specified time periods. The contracts may include efforts undertaken on behalf of the Defense Energy Support Center, other Federal agencies (including those performed for non-DoD activities), quasi-government organizations, State or local governments, and/or private industry. By submitting the CPDS, the offeror agrees to permit the Government's representatives to contact the references listed and inquire as to the past performance of the offeror.
- (2) If the offeror determines that it has not performed any contracts or subcontracts for the same or similar work required by the solicitation, the offeror should indicate this on the CPDS by marking the appropriate box.

(c) SOCIOECONOMIC PLAN SUBMISSION (APPLICABLE TO LARGE, SMALL, VETERAN-OWNED SMALL, HUBZONE SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED, AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESSES). The offeror must provide a description of its efforts to ensure that small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns will have an equal opportunity to compete for subcontracts under any resultant contract. The description should include any partnering arrangements with such companies and include specific names to the extent they are known.

(DESC 52.215-9F80)

L2.05 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 2005)

(a) NORTH AMERICAN INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS) CODE AND SMALL BUSINESS SIZE STANDARD. The NAICS code and small business size standard for this acquisition appear in Block 10 of the solicitation cover sheet (SF 1449). However, the small business size standard for a concern that submits an offer in its own name, but which proposes to furnish an item that it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

- (b) **SUBMISSION OF OFFERS.** Submit signed and dated offers to the office specified in this solicitation at or before the exact time specified in this solicitation. Offers may be submitted on the SF 1449, letterhead stationery, or as otherwise specified in the solicitation. As a minimum, offers must show--
 - (1) The solicitation number;
 - (2) The time specified in the solicitation for receipt of offers;
 - (3) The name, address, and telephone number of the offeror;
- (4) A technical description of the items being offered in sufficient detail to evaluate compliance with the requirements in the solicitation. This may include product literature, or other documents, if necessary;
 - (5) Terms of any express warranty;
 - (6) Price and any discount terms;
 - (7) "Remit to" address, if different from mailing address;
- (8) A completed copy of the representations and certifications at FAR 52.212-3 (see FAR 52.212-3(j) for those representations and certifications that the offeror shall complete electronically);
 - (9) Acknowledgment of solicitation amendments;
- (10) Past performance information, when included as an evaluation factor, to include recent and relevant contracts for the same or similar items and other references (including contract numbers, points of contact with telephone numbers and other relevant information); and
- (11) If the offer is not submitted on the SF 1449, include a statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation. Offers that fail to furnish required representations or information, or that reject the terms and conditions of the solicitation may be excluded from consideration.
- (c) **PERIOD FOR ACCEPTANCE OF OFFERS.** The offeror agrees to hold the prices in its offer firm for 30 calendar days from the date specified for receipt of offers, unless another time period is specified in an addendum to the solicitation.
- (d) **PRODUCT SAMPLES.** When required by the solicitation, product samples shall be submitted at or prior to the time specified for receipt of offers. Unless otherwise specified in this solicitation, these samples shall be submitted at no expense to the Government, and returned at the sender's request and expense, unless they are destroyed during preaward testing.
- (e) **MULTIPLE OFFERS.** Offerors are encouraged to submit multiple offers presenting alternative terms and conditions or commercial items for satisfying the requirements of this solicitation. Each offer submitted will be evaluated separately.

(f) LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, REVISIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF OFFERS.

- (1) Offerors are responsible for submitting offers, and any modifications, revisions, or withdrawals, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that offers or revisions are due.
- (2) (i) Any offer, modification, revision, or withdrawal of an offer received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is "late" and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--
- (A) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of offers; or
- (B) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers; or
 - (C) If this solicitation is a request for proposals, it was the only proposal received.

- (ii) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful offer, that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.
- (3) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the offer wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.
- (4) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that offers cannot be received at the Government office designated for receipt of offers by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation or other notice of an extension of the closing date, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.
- (5) Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of offers. Oral offers in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile at any time before the exact time set for receipt of offers, subject to the conditions specified in the solicitation concerning facsimile offers. An offer may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of offers, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the offer.
- (g) CONTRACT AWARD (not applicable to Invitation for Bids). The Government intends to evaluate offers and award a contract without discussions with offerors. Therefore, the offeror's initial offer should contain the offeror's best terms from a price and technical standpoint. However, the Government reserves the right to conduct discussions if later determined by the Contracting Officer to be necessary. The Government may reject any or all offers if such action is in the public interest; accept other than the lowest offer; and waive informalities and minor irregularities in offers received.
- (h) **MULTIPLE AWARDS.** The Government may accept any item or group of items of an offer, unless the offeror qualifies the offer by specific limitations. Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, offers may not be submitted for quantities less than those specified. The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the offer.

(i) AVAILABILITY OF REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTS CITED IN THE SOLICITATION.

(1) (i) The GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR Part 101-29, and copies of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained for a fee by submitting a request to--

GSA FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 470 EAST L'ENFANT PLAZA SW, SUITE 8100 WASHINGTON DC 20407

TELEPHONE: (202) 619-8925 FAX: (202) 619-8978

- (ii) If the General Services Administration, Department of Agriculture, or Department of Veterans Affairs issued this solicitation, a single copy of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained free of charge by submitting a request to the addressee in (i)(1)(i) of this provision. Additional copies will be issued for a fee.
 - (2) The DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and documents listed in it may be obtained from the--

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SINGLE STOCK POINT (DoDSSP) BUILDING 4 SECTION D

700 ROBBINS AVENUE

PHILADELPHIA PA 19111-5094 TELEPHONE: (215) 697-2667/2179

FAX: (215) 697-1462

- (i) Automatic distribution may be obtained on a subscription basis.
- (ii) Order forms, pricing information, and customer support information may be obtained--
 - (A) By telephone at (215) 697-2667/2179; or
 - (B) Through the DoDSSP Internet site at http://assist.daps.mil.
- (3) Nongovernment (voluntary) standards must be obtained from the organization responsible for their preparation, publication, or maintenance.
- (j) DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER. (Applies to offers exceeding \$25,000 and offers of \$25,000 or less if the solicitation requires the Contractor to be registered in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR)

database.) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" or "DUNS+4" followed by the DUNS or DUNS+4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address. The DUNS+4 is the DUNS number plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the offeror to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see FAR Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern. If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. An offeror within the United States may contact Dun and Bradstreet by calling 1-866-705-5711 or via the internet at http://www.dnb.com. An offeror located outside the United States must contact the local Dun and Bradstreet office for a DUNS number.

- (k) **CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION** (**CCR**). Unless exempted by an addendum to this solicitation, by submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance and through final payment of any contract resulting from this solicitation. If the offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered offeror. Offerors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423 or 269-961-5757.
- (l) **DEBRIEFING.** If a post-award debriefing is given to requesting offerors, the Government shall disclose the following information, if applicable:
 - (1) The agency's evaluation of the significant weak or deficient factors in the debriefed offeror's offer.
- (2) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful and the debriefed offeror and past performance information on the debriefed offeror.
 - (3) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection.
 - (4) A summary of the rationale for award.
 - (5) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.
- (6) Reasonable responses to relevant questions posed by the debriefed offeror as to whether source selection procedures set forth in the solicitation, applicable regulations, and other applicable authorities were followed by the agency.

(FAR 52.212-1)

L2.05-8 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (ALTERNATE I) (JAN 2004/OCT 1997)

- (a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--
- (1) **Discussions** are negotiations that occur after establishment of the competitive range that may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal.
- (2) **In writing, writing,** or **written** means any worded or numbered expression which can be read, reproduced, and later communicated, and includes electronically transmitted and stored information.
- (3) **Proposal modification** is a change made to a proposal before the solicitation's closing date and time, or made in response to an amendment, or made to correct a mistake at any time before award.
- (4) **Proposal revision** is a change to a proposal made after the solicitation closing date, at the request of or as allowed by a Contracting Officer as the result of negotiations.
- (5) **Time**, if stated as a number of days, is calculated using calendar days, unless otherwise specified, and will include Saturday, Sundays, and legal holidays. However, if the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the period shall include the next working day.
- (b) **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATIONS.** If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s).

(c) SUBMISSION, MODIFICATION, REVISION, AND WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS.

- (1) Unless other methods (e.g., electronic commerce or facsimile) are permitted in the solicitation, proposals, and modifications to proposals shall be submitted in paper media in sealed envelopes or packages—
 - (i) Addressed to the office specified in the solicitation; and
- (ii) Showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror. Offerors using commercial carriers should ensure that the proposal is marked on the outermost wrapper with the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(i) of this provision.
 - (2) The first page of the proposal must show—
 - (i) The solicitation number;
 - (ii) The name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the offeror (and electronic address if available);

- (iii) A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the prices set opposite each item;
- (iv) Names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic address if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation; and
- (v) Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

(3) Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.

- (i) Offerors are responsible for submitting proposals, and any modifications or revisions, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that proposal or revision is due.
- (ii) (A) Any proposal, modification, or revision received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is "late" and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and—
- (1) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals; or
- (2) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers, or It was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of offers (e.g., an offer submitted in response to a solicitation requiring receipt of offers by the 20th of the month must have been mailed by the 15th);
 - (3) It is the only proposal received.
- (B) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.
- (iii) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.
- (iv) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of proposals by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.
- (v) Proposals may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before award. Oral proposal in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile proposals, proposals may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before award, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.215-5, FACSIMILE PROPOSALS. Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the proposal before award.
- (4) Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the offeror may propose to provide any item or combination of items.
- (5) Offerors shall submit proposals in response to this solicitation in English, unless otherwise permitted by the solicitation, and in U.S. dollars, unless the provision at FAR 52.225-17, EVALUATION OF FOREIGN CURRENCY OFFERS, is included in the solicitation.
- (6) Offerors may submit modifications to their proposals at any time before the solicitation closing date and time, and may submit modifications in response to an amendment, or to correct a mistake at any time before award.
 - (7) Offerors may submit revised proposals only if requested or allowed by the Contracting Officer.
- (8) Proposals may be withdrawn at any time before award. Withdrawals are effective upon receipt of notice by the Contracting Officer.
- (d) **OFFER EXPIRATION DATE.** Proposals in response to this solicitation will be valid for the number of days specified on the solicitation cover sheet (unless a different period is proposed by the offeror).
- (e) **RESTRICTION ON DISCLOSURE AND USE OF DATA.** Offerors that include in their proposals data that they do not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or used by the Government except for evaluation purposes, shall--
 - (1) Mark the title page with the following legend:

THIS PROPOSAL INCLUDES DATA THAT SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED OUTSIDE THE GOVERNMENT AND SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED, OR DISCLOSED – IN WHOLE OR IN PART – FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN TO EVALUATE THIS PROPOSAL. IF, HOWEVER, A CONTRACT IS AWARDED TO THIS OFFEROR AS A RESULT OF – OR IN CONNECTION WITH – THE SUBMISSION OF THIS DATA, THE GOVERNMENT SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT

TO DUPLICATE, USE, OR DISCLOSE THE DATA TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE RESULTING CONTRACT. THIS RESTRICTION DOES NOT LIMIT THE GOVERNMENT'S RIGHT TO USE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DATA IF IT IS OBTAINED FROM ANOTHER SOURCE WITHOUT RESTRICTION. THE DATA SUBJECT TO THIS RESTRICTION AR CONTAINED IN SHEETS (INSERT NUMBERS OR OTHER IDENTIFICATION OF SHEETS); and

(2) Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend:

USE OR DISCLOSURE OF DATA CONTAINED ON THIS SHEET IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE PAGE OF THIS PROPOSAL.

(f) CONTRACT AWARD.

- (1) The Government intends to award a contract or contracts resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal(s) represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the solicitation.
 - (2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government's interest.
 - (3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.
- (4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract after conducting discussions with offerors whose proposals have been determined to be within the competitive range. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals. Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a price and technical standpoint.
- (5) The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit cost or prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the proposal.
- (6) The Government reserves the right to make multiple awards if, after considering the additional administrative costs, it is in the Government's best interest to do so.
 - (7) Exchanges with offerors after receipt of a proposal do not constitute a rejection or counteroffer by the Government.
- (8) The Government may determine that a proposal is unacceptable if the prices proposed are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. Unbalanced pricing exists when, despite an acceptable total evaluated price, the price of one or more contract line items is significantly overstated or understated as indicated by the application of cost or price analysis techniques. A proposal may be rejected if the Contracting Officer determines that the lack of balance poses an unacceptable risk to the Government.
- (9) If a cost realism analysis is performed, cost realism may be considered by the source selection authority in evaluating performance or schedule risk.
- (10) A written award or acceptance of proposal mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time specified in the proposal shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.
- (11) If a post-award debriefing is given to requesting offerors, the Government shall disclose the following information, if applicable:
 - (i) The agency's evaluation of the significant weak or deficient factors in the debriefed offeror's offer.
- (ii) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful and the debriefed offeror and past performance information on the debriefed offeror.
 - (iii) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection.
 - (iv) A summary of the rationale for award.
 - (v) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.
- (vi) Reasonable responses to relevant questions posed by the debriefed offeror as to whether source-selection procedures set forth in the solicitation, applicable regulations, and other applicable authorities were followed by the agency.

(FAR 52.215-1/Alternate I)

L2.11-1 FACSIMILE BIDS (DESC AUG 1999)

- (a) **DEFINITION.** Facsimile bids, as used in this solicitation, means a bid, modification of a bid, or withdrawal of a bid that is transmitted to and received by the Government via electronic equipment that communicates and reproduces both printed and handwritten material.
- (b) Bidders may submit facsimile bids as responses to this solicitation. These responses must arrive at the place, and by the time, specified in the solicitation.
- (c) Facsimile bids that fail to furnish required representations or information, or that reject any of the terms, conditions, and provisions of the solicitation, may be excluded from consideration.
 - (d) Facsimile bids must contain the required signatures.
- (e) The Government reserves the right to make award solely on the facsimile bid. However, **if requested to do so by the Contracting Officer**, the apparently successful bidder agrees to promptly submit the complete, original, signed bid, or a hard copy thereof, to be received within 10 days of the opening date.
 - (f) Facsimile receiving data and compatibility characteristics are as follows:
 - (1) Telephone number of receiving facsimile equipment: (703) 767-8506.
- (2) The Defense Energy Support Center's receiving equipment is a Panafax UF-880 facsimile machine. The receiving speed coincides with the applicable sending machine. Each FAX is required to include the following information on a cover sheet or at the top of the first page:

TO: (Name and office code, i.e., Mary Smith, DESC-PH)

FROM: (Originator's name, complete company name and address)

Verification number: (Originator phone number and FAX number)

Description: (Solicitation number)

Number of pages:

- (g) If the bidder chooses to transmit a facsimile bid, the Government will not be responsible for any failure attributable to the transmission or receipt of the facsimile bid including, but not limited to, the following:
 - (1) Receipt of garbled or incomplete bid.
 - (2) Availability or condition of the receiving facsimile equipment.
 - (3) Incompatibility between the sending and receiving equipment.
 - (4) Delay in transmission or receipt of bid.
 - (5) Failure of the bidder to properly identify the bid.
 - (6) Illegibility of bid.
 - (7) Security of bid data.

(DESC 52.215-9FA5)

L2.11-2 FACSIMILE PROPOSALS (OCT 1997)

- (a) **DEFINITION. Facsimile proposal**, as used in this provision, means a proposal, revision, or modification of a proposal, or withdrawal of a proposal that is transmitted to and received by the Government via facsimile machine.
- (b) Offerors may submit facsimile proposals as responses to this solicitation. Facsimile proposals are subject to the same rules as paper proposals.
 - (c) The telephone number of receiving facsimile equipment is <u>703-767-0766</u>.
- (d) If any portion of a facsimile proposal received by the Contracting Officer is unreadable to the degree that conformance to the essential requirements of the solicitation cannot be ascertained from the document—
 - (1) The Contracting Officer immediately shall notify the offeror and permit the offeror to resubmit the proposal;
- (2) The method and time for resubmission shall be prescribed by the Contracting Officer after consultation with the offeror; and
- (3) The resubmission shall be considered as if it were received at the date and time of the original unreadable submission for the purpose of determining timeliness, provided the offeror complies with the time and format requirements for resubmission prescribed by the Contracting Officer.
- (e) The Government reserves the right to make award solely on the facsimile proposal. However, if requested to do so by the Contracting Officer, the apparently successful offeror promptly shall submit the complete original signed proposal.

(FAR 52.215-5)

L2.11-3 FACSIMILE PROPOSALS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DESC NOV 1999)

- (a) **DEFINITION. Facsimile proposal**, as used in this provision, means a proposal, revision or modification of a proposal, or withdrawal of a proposal that is transmitted to and received by the Government via facsimile machine.
- (b) Offerors may submit facsimile proposals as responses to this solicitation. Facsimile proposals are subject to the same rules as paper proposals.
- (c) If any portion of a facsimile proposal received by the Contracting Officer is unreadable to the degree that conformance to the essential requirements of the solicitation cannot be ascertained from the document--
 - (1) The Contracting Officer shall notify the offeror and permit the offeror to resubmit the proposal;
- (2) The method and time for resubmission shall be prescribed by the Contracting Officer after consultation with the offeror; and
- (3) The resubmission shall be considered as if it were received at the date and time of the original unreadable submission for the purpose of determining timeliness, provided the offeror complies with the time and format requirements for resubmission prescribed by the Contracting Officer.
- (d) The Government reserves the right to make award solely on the facsimile proposal. However, **if requested to do so by the Contracting Officer**, the offeror agrees to promptly submit the **complete**, original, signed proposal, or a hard copy thereof, to be received within 10 days of the opening date. The Government reserves the right to reject any incomplete proposal.
 - (e) Facsimile receiving data and compatibility characteristics are as follows:
 - (1) Telephone number of receiving facsimile equipment: (703) 767-8506.
- (2) The Defense Energy Support Center's receiving equipment is a Panafax UF-880 facsimile machine. The receiving speed coincides with the applicable sending machine. Each FAX is required to include the following information on a cover sheet or at the top of the first page:

TO: (Name and office code, i.e., Mary Smith, DESC-PH)

FROM: (Originator's name, complete company name and address)

Verification number: (Originator phone number and FAX number)

Description: (Solicitation number)

Number of pages:

- (f) If the offeror chooses to transmit a facsimile proposal, the Government will not be responsible for any failure attributable to the transmission or receipt of the facsimile bid including, but not limited to, the following:
 - (1) Receipt of a garbled or incomplete bid.
 - (2) Availability or condition of the receiving facsimile equipment.
 - (3) Incompatibility between the sending and receiving equipment.
 - (4) Delay in transmission or receipt of bid.
 - (5) Failure of the bidder to properly identify the bid.
 - (6) Illegibility of bid.
 - (7) Security of bid data.

(DESC 52.215-9FA6)

L5.01-1 AGENCY PROTESTS (SEP 1999) - DLAD

Companies protesting this procurement may file a protest (1) with the Contracting Officer, (2) with the General Accounting Office, or (3) pursuant to Executive Order No. 12979, with the Agency for a decision by the Activity's Chief of the Contracting Office. Protests filed with the Agency should clearly state that they are an "Agency Level Protest under Executive Order No. 12979." (NOTE: DLA procedures for Agency Level Protests filed under Executive Order No. 12979 allow for a higher level decision on the initial protest than would occur with a protest to the Contracting Officer; this process is not an appellate review of a Contracting Officer's decision on a protest previously filed with the Contracting Officer.) Absent a clear indication of the intent to file an agency level protest, protests will be presumed to be protests to the Contracting Officer.

(DLAD 52.233-9000)

L5.05 DISPUTES: AGREEMENT TO USE ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (JUN 2001) – DLAD

- (a) The parties agree to negotiate with each other to try to resolve any disputes that may arise. If unassisted negotiations are unsuccessful, the parties will use alternative dispute resolution (ADR) techniques to try to resolve the dispute. Litigation will only be considered as a last resort when ADR is unsuccessful or has been documented by the party rejecting ADR to be inappropriate for resolving the dispute.
- (b) Before either party determines ADR inappropriate, that party must discuss the use of ADR with the other party. The documentation rejecting ADR must be signed by an official authorized to bind the Contractor (see FAR 52.233-1), or, for the Agency,

by the Contracting Officer, and approved at a level above the Contracting Officer after consultation with the ADR Specialist and with legal counsel (see DLA Directive 5145.1). Contractor personnel are also encouraged to include the ADR Specialist in their discussions with the Contracting Officer before determining ADR to be inappropriate.

(c) If you wish to opt out of this provision, check here []. Alternate wording may be negotiated with the Contracting Officer.

(DLAD 52.233-9001)

L65.14 REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) EXCEPTIONS FROM COST OR PRICING DATA.

- (1) In lieu of submitting cost or pricing data, offerors may submit a written request for exception by submitting the information described in the following subparagraphs. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether an exception should be granted, and whether the price is fair and reasonable.
- (i) **IDENTIFICATION OF THE LAW OR REGULATION ESTABLISHING THE PRICE OFFERED.** If the price is controlled under law by periodic rulings, reviews, or similar actions of a governmental body, attach a copy of the controlling document, unless it was previously submitted to the contracting office.
- (ii) **COMMERCIAL ITEM EXCEPTION.** For a commercial item exception, the offeror shall submit, at a minimum, information on prices at which the same item or similar items have previously been sold in the commercial market that is adequate for evaluating the reasonableness of the price for this acquisition. Such information may include--
- (A) For catalog items, a copy of or identification of the catalog and its date, or the appropriate pages for the offered items, or a statement that the catalog is on file in the buying office to which the proposal is being submitted. Provide a copy or describe current discount policies and price lists (published or unpublished), e.g., wholesale, original equipment manufacturer, or reseller. Also explain the basis of each offered price and its relationship to the established catalog price, including how the proposed price relates to the price of such recent sales in quantities similar to the proposed quantities;
- (B) For market-priced items, the source and date or period of the market quotation or other basis for market price, the base amount, and applicable discounts. In addition, describe the nature of the market; and
- (C) For items included on an active Federal Supply Service Multiple Award Schedule contract, proof that an exception has been granted for the schedule item.
- (2) The offeror grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before award, books, records, documents, or other directly pertinent records to verify any request for an exception under this provision, and the reasonableness of price. For items priced using catalog or market prices, or law or regulation, access does not extend to cost or profit information or other data relevant solely to the offeror's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.
- (b) **REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA.** If the offeror is not granted an exception from the requirement to submit cost or pricing data, the following applies:
- (1) The offeror shall prepare and submit cost or pricing data and supporting attachments in accordance with Table 15-2 of FAR 15.408.
- (2) As soon as practicable after agreement on price, but before contract award (except for unpriced actions such as letter contracts), the offeror shall submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, as prescribed in FAR 15.406-2.

(FAR 52.215-20)

L74 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a firm fixed price contract resulting from this solicitation.

(FAR 52.216-1)

L82 WAGE DETERMINATION (DESC JAN 1986)

This procurement is subject to Wage Determination Number <u>1994-2511</u> dated <u>06/14/200</u>5 as determined by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Public Contracts Division, U.S. Department of Labor. Register of Wage Determination and Fringe Benefits under the McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act is attached and made a part of this solicitation.

(DESC 52.222-9F05)

L87.03 CONDITIONS FOR MULTIYEAR OFFERS (DESC AUG 1998)

- (a) Offerors must submit a price for the total 20-year requirement. If you do not offer on the entire requirement, your bid/proposal will not be considered.
 - (b) Offerors are advised that the offered price shall be the same for each year of the multiyear requirement.

(DESC 52.207-9FB5)

L87.06 CONDITIONS FOR MULTIYEAR OFFERS (DESC APR 2001)

- (a) Offerors must submit a price for the total multiyear requirements. Offers for less than the multiyear requirements will not be considered for award, except for items specifically designated as one-year requirements.
 - (b) An offered price on a multiyear line item shall apply to the entire period of the multiyear requirement.
- (c) Award will not be made for less than the multiyear requirements, except for those items designated as one-year requirements.

(DESC 52.207-9FA5)

L116.01 DATA REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE) (DESC NOV 2003)

- (a) Each proposal shall be accompanied by a map (a city street map is satisfactory) showing the exact location of the facility, a schematic drawing showing the facility layout and its relation to other facilities in the area, a description of equipment to be provided, line systems, pump capacities, and a complete cleaning, maintenance and repair history for each storage tank, to include the last American Petroleum Institute (API) 653 inspection as well as the scheduled date for the next API 653 inspection.
- (b) Offeror must verify that certified strapping charts are available for each tank offered and that such charts will be provided upon request.
- (c) Offerors are requested to provide, in barrels, the tank bottom for each tank, the pipeline and manifold fill for the facilities offered, and the capacity of the facilities available for receiving ballast water. Offerors are required to provide the maximum safe fill capacity for each tank offered, including a summary of how the maximum safe fill capacity computation was calculated.
- (d) If the proposal is based on providing a segregated system in lieu of the preferred dedicated system, offerors must submit a general description of such system including detailed handling procedures that shall be followed to ensure the quality of U.S. Government-owned product. The detailed procedures must include as a minimum (1) the types and grades of all other products moved through any part of the offered segregated system, including a list of the products' specifications, and (2) detailed procedures on how non-Government line fills are to be handled prior to receipt/shipment of Government product, i.e., flush and drain line, etc. The DEFINITIONS (CONT'D) (STORAGE) clause provides definitions of isolated, segregated, dedicated, and common systems.

(DESC 52.215-9F90)

L201.02 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (COCO) (DESC MAY 1997)

Offeror shall submit an original and one copy of their proposals, divided into the following sections labeled Offeror Submission Package and Past Performance:

(a) Offeror Submission Package.

- (1) Complete all required representations and certifications, and provide proposed prices in the SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES clause.
- (2) If any exceptions are to be taken to the terms and conditions of the solicitation, indicate (on a separate sheet) the specific paragraph and submit as part of this Offeror Submission Package. Only exceptions detailed here will be considered exceptions to the requirements of the solicitation.

(b) Past Performance.

- (1) The offeror shall list all contracts and subcontracts completed in the last three years and those in progress that are related to the proposed contract. These contracts may include efforts undertaken on behalf of private industry, quasi-government organizations, or Federal agencies, including those performed for non-DoD activities. The offeror should include the following information:
 - (i) Name and address of contracting activity;
 - (ii) Contract number;
 - (iii) Contract type and dollar value;
 - (iv) Brief description of the work (if the offeror is a large business, include a description of any subcontracting);
- (v) Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative; Administrative Contracting Officer, and Program Manager (all that are applicable) with telephone numbers; and
 - (vi) Significant problem(s) encountered and the corrective action(s) taken.

(DESC 52.215-9F35)

L205 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)

- (a) The offeror is requested to enter its CAGE code on its offer in the block with its name and address. The CAGE code must be for that name and address. Enter CAGE before the number.
- (b) If the offeror does not have a CAGE code, it may ask the Contracting Officer to request one from the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS). The Contracting Officer will--

- (1) Ask the Contractor to complete Section B of a DD Form 2051, Request for Assignment of a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code;
 - (2) Complete section A and forward the form to DLIS; and
 - (3) Notify the Contractor of its assigned CAGE code.
 - (c) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

(DFARS 252.204-7001)

SECTION M - EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

M2.11 EVALUATION - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 1999)

[Contracting Officer shall insert the significant evaluation factors, such as (i) technical capability of the iter
offered to meet the Government requirement; (ii) price; (iii) past performance (see FAR 15.304); (iv) small
disadvantaged business participation; and include them in the relative order of importance of the evaluation
factors, such as in descending order of importance.]
Technical and past performance, when combined, are
[Contracting Officer state, in accordance with FAR 15.304, the relative importance of all other evaluation
factors, when combined, when compared to price.]

- (b) **OPTIONS.** The Government will evaluate offers for award purposes by adding the total price for all options to the total price for the basic requirement. The Government may determine that an offer is unacceptable if the option prices are significantly unbalanced. Evaluation of options shall not obligate the Government to exercise the option(s).
- (c) A written notice of award or acceptance of offer, mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time for acceptance specified in the offer, shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party. Before the offer's specified expiration time, the Government may accept an offer (or part of an offer), whether or not there are negotiations after its receipt, unless a written notice of withdrawal is received before award.

(FAR 52.212-2)

M2.13 EVALUATION OF OFFERS (MULTIYEAR COCO STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1996)

- (a) All offers will be evaluated on price and past performance. These two factors are equal in importance. Award will be made to the offeror who represents the best value combination of price and past performance.
- (b) **PRICE.** The low multiyear offer will be determined by computing the total cost to the Government for five years of service. This will be accomplished by adding—
 - (1) The monthly service charge offered in Line Item 1001 of the Schedule multiplied by 60;
- (2) The estimated excess throughput charge for five years (Line Item 1002 excess throughput rate multiplied by 500,000 barrels*); and
 - (3) The estimated five year cost of any additional charges listed under Line Item 1001C.

(c) PAST PERFORMANCE.

- (1) The Government will evaluate the offeror's past performance. In doing this, the Government may consider information in the offeror's proposal and information obtained from other sources, including past and present customers and their employees, subcontractors, and any others who may have useful information. Offerors lacking relevant past performance history shall receive a neutral evaluation for past performance.
- (2) A record of acceptable past performance will not result in a favorable assessment of an otherwise unacceptable proposal.
- (3) Proposals may be rated differently within each category, i.e., two proposals may receive an exceptional rating, but one may be more exceptional than the other.

*This five year estimated excess throughput quantity will be used for evaluation purposes only.

(DESC 52.216-9F50)

M43.02 ADDITIONAL EVALUATION (DESC FEB 1985)

Offers will be evaluated by adding to the total price offered, including options to renew, the cost of moving <u>120,000</u> <u>barrels</u> of Government-owned petroleum product from the <u>Alamogordo</u>, <u>NM</u> facility to the offeror's facility.

(DESC 52.217-9F10)